

**CORKSCREW FARMS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
NOVEMBER 15, 2017**

CORKSCREW FARMS
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AGENDA
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 2017
11:00 A.M.

The Place at Corkscrew
Located at 4954 Royal Gulf Circle, Fort Myers FL 33966

District Board of Supervisors	Chairman	Joseph Cameratta
	Vice Chairman	Anthony Cameratta
	Supervisor	Laura Youmans
	Supervisor	Cheryl Yano
	Supervisor	Vacant
District Manager	Meritus	Brian Lamb
District Attorney	Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, PA	Greg Urbancic
District Engineer	Barraco & Associates	Carl A. Barraco

All cellular phones and pagers must be turned off while in the meeting room

The District Agenda is comprised of four different sections:

The meeting will begin at **11:00 a.m.** with the seventh section called **Business Matters**. The business matters section contains items for approval by the District Board of Supervisors that may require discussion, motion and votes on an item-by-item basis. If any member of the audience would like to speak on one of the business items, they will need to register with the District Administrator prior to the presentation of that agenda item. Agendas can be reviewed by contacting the Manager's office at (813) 397-5120 at least seven days in advance of the scheduled meeting. Requests to place items on the agenda must be submitted in writing with an explanation to the District Manager at least fourteen (14) days prior to the date of the meeting. The ninth section is called **Administrative Matters**. The Administrative Matters section contains items that require the review and approval of the District Board of Supervisors as a normal course of business. The tenth section is called **Staff Reports**. This section allows the District Administrator, Engineer, and Attorney to update the Board of Supervisors on any pending issues that are being researched for Board action. The final sections are called **Board Members Comments and Public Comments**. This is the section in which the Supervisors may request Staff to prepare certain items in an effort to meet residential needs. The Audience Comment portion of the agenda is where individuals may comment on matters that concern the District. Each individual is limited to **three (3) minutes** for such comment. The Board of Supervisors or Staff is not obligated to provide a response until sufficient time for research or action is warranted. IF THE COMMENT CONCERNS A MAINTENANCE RELATED ITEM, THE ITEM WILL NEED TO BE ADDRESSED BY THE DISTRICT ADMINSTRATOR OUTSIDE THE CONTEXT OF THIS MEETING.

Public workshops sessions may be advertised and held in an effort to provide informational services. These sessions allow staff or consultants to discuss a policy or business matter in a more informal manner and allow for lengthy presentations prior to scheduling the item for approval. Typically no motions or votes are made during these sessions.

Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the District Office at (813) 397-5120, at least 48 hours before the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.

Any person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that this same person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

Board of Supervisors
Corkscrew Farms Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The Regular Meeting of Corkscrew Farms Community Development District will be held on **November 15, 2017 at 11:00 a.m.** at The Place at Corkscrew located at 4654 Royal Gulf Circle Fort Myers, FL 33966. Following is the Agenda for the Meeting:

Call In Number: 1-866-906-9330

Access Code: 4863181

- 1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**
- 2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS**
- 3. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE**
 - A. Consideration of the First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report..... Tab 01
 - B. Consideration of Resolution 2018-03; Delegated Bond Award Resolution Tab 02
 - i. Bond Purchase Contract Page 30
 - ii. Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum Page 67
 - iii. Continuing Disclosure Agreement Page 133
 - iv. Second Supplemental Trust Indenture..... Page 148
 - C. General Matters of the District
- 4. CONSENT AGENDA**
 - A. Consideration of Board of Supervisors Meeting Minutes October 11, 2017..... Tab 03
 - B. Consideration of Board of Supervisors Continued Meeting Minutes October 27, 2017 Tab 04
 - C. Consideration of Operations and Maintenance Expenditures October 2017 Tab 05
 - D. Review of Financial Statements Month Ending October 31, 2017..... *Under Separate Cover*
- 5. STAFF REPORTS**
 - A. District Counsel
 - B. District Engineer
 - C. District Manager
- 6. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS AND AUDIENCE COMMENTS**
- 7. ADJOURNMENT**

We look forward to seeing you at the meeting. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call us at (813) 397-5120.

Brian Lamb,
District Manager

CORKSCREW FARMS
COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT
DISTRICT

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL
ASSESSMENT
METHODOLOGY REPORT

ASSESSMENT AREA TWO



DMS District
Management
Services
A Meritus Company. Solutions for Better Communities.

Report Date:
November 6, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>Page #</u>
I.	Introduction	1
II.	Defined Terms	1
III.	Objective	2
IV.	District & Assessment Area Two Overview	3
V.	Capital Improvement Program	3
VI.	Determination of Special Assessment	4
VII.	Allocation Methodology	5
VIII.	Assignment of Maximum Assessments	6
IX.	Financing Information	7
X.	True-Up Modifications	7
XI.	Additional Stipulations	8

<u>TABLE</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
1	Development Program & EAU Factor Assignment Detail	9
2	Capital Improvement Program Cost Summary	10
3	Assessment Area Two Net Benefit Detail	10
4	Assessment Area Two Product Type Net Benefit Detail	11
5	Finance Information - Maximum Bonds	11
6	Assessment Allocation Detail – Maximum Assessments	13

<u>EXHIBIT</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>Page #</u>
A	Assessment Plat/Roll	14
B	Legal Description	15

I. INTRODUCTION

This *Corkscrew Farms Community Development District First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report – Assessment Area Two* (the “First Supplemental Report”) serves to update and amend the basis of benefit allocation and assessment methodology to support the financing plan relating to the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the “District”) as initially described in the *Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Master Assessment Methodology Report – Assessment Area Two* (the “Master Report”) dated October 27, 2017. Those lands within Assessment Area Two of the District are generally described in the Engineer’s Report (as defined below) as Phase II and are further described in Exhibit B of this First Supplemental Report.

II. DEFINED TERMS

“Assessable Property:” – all property within the District that receives a special benefit from the CIP.

“Assessment Area One” (AA1) – 555.55 gross acres within the District identified by legal description within the District as defined by the District Engineer. Currently platted and containing 629 Units.

“Assessment Area Two” (AA2) – 443.46 gross acres within the District identified by legal description within the District as defined by the District Engineer. The Development Plan contemplates 696 Units.

“Capital Improvement Program” (CIP) – The public infrastructure development program as outlined by the Engineer Report.

“Developer” - The Place at Corkscrew, LLC

“Development Plan” – The end-use configuration of Platted Units and Product Types for Unplatted Parcels within the District.

“District” – Corkscrew Farms Community Development District, 999.01 gross acres with the Development Plan for 1325 Units.

“Engineer’s Report” – *Engineer’s Report for Corkscrew Farms Community Development District*, dated January 7th 2015 and supplemented October 27th 2017.

“Equivalent Assessment Unit” (EAU) – A weighted value assigned to dissimilar residential lot product types to differentiate assignment of benefit and lien values.

“Maximum Assessments” – The maximum amount of special assessments and liens to be levied against benefiting assessable properties.

“Platted Units” – private property subdivided as a portion of gross acreage by virtue of the platting process.



“Product Type” – Classification assigned by the District Engineer to dissimilar Lot products for the development of the vertical construction. Determined in part as to differentiated sizes, setbacks and other factors.

“Phase 1” – Identified within the Engineers Report and relates to cost for the first phase of development that are specific (“Unique”) to AA1 and details common cost within the CIP that benefit all developable private properties in the District.

“Phase 2” – Identified within the Engineers Report and relates to cost for the second phase of development that are specific (“Unique”) to AA2 and provides common cost within the CIP that benefit all developable private properties in the District.

“Unplatted Parcels” – gross acreage intended for subdivision and platting pursuant to the Development Plan.

“Unit(s)” – A planned or developed residential lot assigned a Product Type classification by the District Engineer.

“AA2 Master Report” or “Report” – The *Master Assessment Methodology Report Assessment Area Two*, dated October 27th 2017 as provided to support benefit and Maximum Assessments Liens on private developable property within Assessment Area Two.

III. OBJECTIVE

The objective of the AA2 Master Report is to:

- A. Update the costs, as established in the Master Report, associated with the Capital Improvement Program (“CIP”) to develop the entire District and allocate a portion of those costs to the Assessment Area Two Project (as defined below);
- B. Identify the District’s capital improvement program for the entire project to be financed, constructed and/or acquired by the District and refine the benefits, as initially defined in the Master Report, to the Assessment Area Two properties (herein the “Assessment Area Two Project”);
- C. Determine a fair and equitable method of spreading the associated costs to the benefiting properties within Assessment Area Two and ultimately to the individual units therein; and
- D. Provide a basis for the placement of a lien on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two that benefit from the District’s CIP, as outlined by the *Engineer’s Report for Corkscrew Farms Community Development District*, dated October 27, 2017 (the “Engineer’s Report”).

The basis of benefit received by properties within Assessment Area Two relates directly to the proposed CIP allocable to Assessment Area Two. It is the District’s Assessment Area Two Project that will create the public infrastructure which enables properties within Assessment Area Two of the District to be developed and improved. Without these public improvements, which include drainage & surface water management system, onsite roadways, onsite utilities, off-site utilities and roadway improvements, professional fees and environmental and wildlife restoration/mitigation, the development of lands within Assessment Area Two of the District could not be undertaken within the current legal development standards. The main objective of this First Supplemental Report is to further refine,



update and amend the Master Report, which established a basis on which to quantify and allocate the special benefit provided by a portion of the CIP to the District's Assessment Area Two. A detailed allocation methodology and finance plan will be utilized to equitably distribute certain CIP costs upon properties within Assessment Area Two based upon the level of benefit received. This First Supplemental Report will outline the latest proposed financing structure and assessment methodology for the Bonds (as defined herein) to be issued by the District, consistent with the maximum long-term assessment associated with the portion of the CIP allocable to Assessment Area Two as defined by the Master Report. The methodology consultant will distribute supplemental report(s), as necessary, in connection with further updates and/or revisions to the finance plan. Supplemental reports will be created to stipulate amended terms, interest rates, developer contributions, issuance costs, and will detail the resulting changes in the level of funding allocated to the various trust accounts and subaccounts.

The District will issue Special Assessment Bonds (the "Bonds") to finance the construction and/or acquisition of all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project which will provide special benefit to all assessable parcels within Assessment Area Two. The Bonds will be repaid from and secured by non-ad valorem assessments levied on those properties benefiting from the improvements within Assessment Area Two. Non-ad valorem assessments will be collected each year to provide the funding necessary to remit Bond debt service payments and to fund operations and maintenance costs related to the capital improvements maintained by the District.

In summary, this First Supplemental Report will determine the benefit, apportionment and financing structure for the Bonds to be issued by the District in accordance with Chapters 170, 190, and 197, Florida Statutes, as amended, to establish a basis for the levying and collecting of special assessments based on the benefits received and is consistent with our understanding and experience with case law on this subject.

IV. DISTRICT & ASSESSMENT AREA TWO OVERVIEW

The District encompasses 999.01 acres and is located in Lee County, Florida within Sections 19, 23 and 24, Township 46 South, Ranges 26 and 27 East. The Developer of the property within AA1 and AA2 has created the overall Development Plan which the District Engineer outlined within the Engineer's Report. The CIP for the District contemplated two phases for construction and/or acquisition. The AA1 boundary consists of 555.55 gross acres and currently contains 629 Platted Units. AA2 boundaries consist of 443.46 gross acres. 696 Units are contemplated by the current Development Plan. The complete Development Plan will consist of 1,325 units as detailed within Table 1. All 1,325 units are within the Development Plan are contained within AA1 or AA2.

V. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP)

The District and Developer are undertaking the responsibility of providing public infrastructure necessary to develop the District's Assessment Area Two. As designed, the CIP is an integrated system of facilities. Each infrastructure facility works as a system to provide special benefit to assessable lands within Assessment Area One or assessable lands within Assessment Area Two or both Assessment Areas. The drainage and surface water management system are an example of a system that provides benefit to all units within Assessment Area Two. As a system of improvements, all



private landowners of Assessment Area Two property benefit the same from the first few feet of pipe as they do from the last few feet. As an example, the storm water management system; as an interrelated facility which, by its design and interconnected control structures, provides a consistent level of protection to the entire Phase 2 development program, and thus all landowners within Assessment Area Two.

The District Engineer has identified the infrastructure, and respective costs, to be acquired and/or constructed as part of the CIP. The CIP includes drainage & surface water management system, onsite roadways, onsite utilities, off-site utilities and roadway improvements, professional fees and environmental and wildlife restoration/mitigation. The total cost of the CIP improvements providing benefit to Assessment Area Two is estimated to be approximately \$21,470,000 and is generally described within Tables 2 and 3 of this First Supplemental Report with further detail provided in the Engineer's Report.

It is imperative to note that the costs within Phase 1 (\$30,300,000) and Phase 2 (\$21,470,000) of the CIP and Development Plan have two benefit categories, "Unique" and "Common". Unique Costs are defined by the Engineer as cost benefiting those Units or Planned Units specifically within the defined areas of AA1 or AA2, whereas Common Costs benefit all Units or Planned Units within AA1 and AA2, collectively within the District.

VI. DETERMINATION OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT

There are three main requirements for valid special assessments. The first requirement demands that the improvements to benefited properties, for which special assessments are levied, be implemented for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01). As a second requirement, special assessments can only be levied on those properties specially benefiting from the improvements (F.S. 170.01). Thirdly, the special assessments allocated to each benefited property cannot exceed the proportional benefit to each parcel (F.S. 170.02).

The District's CIP contains a "system of improvements" for each AA1 and AA2; all of which are considered to be for an approved and assessable purpose (F.S. 170.01) which satisfies the first requirement for a valid special assessment, as described above. Additionally, the improvements will result in all private developable properties receiving a direct and specific benefit, thereby making those properties legally subject to assessments (F.S. 170.01), which satisfies the second requirement, above. Finally, the specific benefit to the properties is equal to or exceeds the cost of the assessments to be levied on the benefited properties (F.S. 170.02), which satisfies the third requirement, above.

The first requirement for determining the validity of a special assessment is plainly demonstrable; eligible improvements are found within the list provided in F.S. 170.01. However, certifying compliance with the second and third requirements necessary to establish valid special assessment requires a more analytical examination. As required by F.S. 170.02, and described in the next section entitled "Allocation Methodology," this approach involves identifying and assigning value to specific benefits being conferred upon the various benefitting properties, while confirming the value of these benefits exceed the cost of providing the improvements. These special benefits include, but are not limited to, the added use of the property, added enjoyment of the property, probability of decreased insurance premiums and the



probability of increased marketability and value of the property. The Development Plan contains a mix of single family home sites. The method of apportioning benefit to the planned product mix can be related to development density and intensity where it “equates” the estimated benefit conferred to a specific single-family unit type. This is done to implement a fair and equitable method of apportioning benefit.

The second and third requirements are the key elements in defining a valid special assessment. A reasonable estimate of the proportionate special benefits received from the CIP is demonstrated in the calculation of an equivalent assessment unit (EAU), further described in the next section.

The determination has been made that the duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments is valid based on the special benefits imparted upon the property. These benefits are derived from the acquisition and/or construction of the District’s CIP. The allocation of responsibility for the payment of special assessments, being associated with the Bond liens encumbering AA2, has been apportioned according to a reasonable estimate of the special benefits provided, consistent with each land use category. Accordingly, no acre or parcel of property within the boundary of AA2 will be assessed for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment greater than the determined special benefit particular to that property.

Property within the District that currently is not, or upon future development, will not be subject to the special assessments include publicly owned (State/County/City/CDD) tax-exempt parcels such as: lift stations, road rights-of-way, waterway management systems, common areas, and certain lands/amenities owned by HOA(s). To the extent it is later determined that a property no longer qualifies for an exemption, assessments will be apportioned and levied based on an EAU factor proportionate to lot product average front footage.

The Developer has advised that development of land in the District will include a community clubhouse with related recreational facilities such as a fitness center, pool and tennis facilities. Based upon representations of the Developer, it is the District’s understanding that they will be owned and operated by the Development’s property owners’ association as common areas and consequently owned exclusively by 1,325 residential landowners in the District and open to all residents of the District. While it is beyond question that the clubhouse with related recreational facilities will benefit from the provision of the Assessment Area Two Project, it is proposed that the owner(s) of the clubhouse with related recreational facilities not be assessed separately for any capital costs associated with the provision of the public infrastructure to the clubhouse and related recreational facilities. The rationale for this exemption is that the cost of any capital assessments will already be borne by the capital assessment-paying 1,325 residential property owners within the District in the proportion equivalent to their benefit of public improvements. This determination is consistent with the provisions of Section 193.0235, Florida Statutes.

VII. ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY

The CIP benefits all assessable properties within the District proportionally. The level of relative benefit can be compared through the use of defining “equivalent” units of measurement by product type to compare dissimilar



development product types. This is accomplished through determining an estimate of the relationship between the product types, based on a relative benefit received by each product type from the CIP. The use of Equivalent Assessment Unit (EAU) methodologies is well established as a fair and reasonable proxy for estimating the benefit received by private benefiting properties. One (1) EAU has been assigned to the 52' residential use product type as a baseline, with a proportional increase or decrease relative to other planned residential product types and sizes. Table 1 outlines EAUs assigned for residential product types under the current Development Plan. If future assessable property is added or product types are contemplated, this Report will be amended to reflect such change.

The method of benefit allocation is based on the special benefit received from infrastructure improvements relative to the benefiting Assessable Property by use and size in comparison to other Assessable Property within the District. According to F.S. 170.02, the methodology by which special assessments are allocated to specifically benefited property must be determined and adopted by the governing body of the District. This alone gives the District latitude in determining how special assessments will be allocated to specific Assessable Property. The CIP benefit and special assessment allocation rationale is detailed herein and provides a mechanism by which these costs, based on a determination of the estimated level of benefit conferred by the CIP, are apportioned to the Assessable Property within the District for levy and collection. The allocation of benefits and Maximum Assessments associated with the CIP are demonstrated on Table 3 through Table 6. The Developer may choose to pay down or contribute infrastructure on a portion or all of the long-term assessments as evaluated on a per parcel basis, thereby reducing the annual debt service assessment associated with any series of Bonds.

VIII. ASSIGNMENT OF MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

This section sets out the manner in which special assessments will be assigned and establish a lien on land within AA2. With regard to the Assessable Property on a gross acreage basis until such time as the developable acreage is platted. The platted parcels will then be reviewed as to use and product types. Pursuant to Section 193.0235, Florida Statutes, certain privately or publicly owned “common elements” such as clubhouses, amenities, lakes and common areas for community use and benefit are exempt from non-ad valorem assessments and liens regardless of the private ownership.

It is useful to consider three distinct states or conditions of development within a community. The initial condition is the “undeveloped state”. At this point the infrastructure may or may not be installed but none of the units in the Development Plan have been platted. This condition exists when the infrastructure program is financed prior to any development. In the undeveloped state all of the lands within AA2 receive benefit from the CIP and all of the assessable land within AA2 would be assessed to repay any bonds. While the land is in an “undeveloped state,” special assessments will be assigned on an equal acre basis across all of the gross acreage within AA2. Debt will not be solely assigned to parcels which have development rights, but will and may be assigned to undevelopable parcels to ensure integrity of development plans, rights and entitlements.



The second condition is “on-going development”. At this point, if not already in place, the installation of infrastructure has begun. Additionally, the Development Plan has started to take shape. As lands subject to special assessments are platted and fully-developed, they are assigned specific assessments in relation to the estimated benefit that each platted unit receives from the CIP, with the balance of the debt assigned on a per acre basis as described in the preceding paragraph. Therefore, each fully-developed, platted unit would be assigned a Maximum Assessment pursuant to its Product Type classification as set forth in Table 6. It is not contemplated that any unassigned debt would remain once all of the lots associated with the improvements are platted and fully-developed; if such a condition was to occur, the true-up provisions within this Report would be applicable.

The third condition is the “completed development state.” In this condition the entire Development Plan for AA2 has been platted and the total par value of the Bonds has been assigned as specific assessments to each of the platted lots within AA2.

IX. FINANCING INFORMATION

The District will finance the CIP through the issuance of the Bonds secured by benefiting properties within AA2. A number of items will comprise the bond sizing such as capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, issuance costs and rounding as shown on Table 5. The Underwriter has provided factors utilized in this assumption and are conservative in an effort to identify the Maximum Assessment and capacity for special assessment liens anticipated with future bond issuances.

X. TRUE-UP MODIFICATION

During the construction period of Phase 2 of development, it is possible that the number of residential units built may change, thereby necessitating a modification to the per unit allocation of special assessment principal. In order to ensure the District’s debt does not build up on the unplatted developable land, the District shall apply the following test as outlined within this “true-up methodology.”

The debt per acre remaining on the unplatted land within AA2 may not increase above its ceiling debt per acre. The ceiling level of debt per acre is calculated as the total amount of debt for each Bond issue divided by the number of gross acres for such phase. Thus, every time the test is applied, the debt encumbering the remaining undivided land must remain equal to or lower than the ceiling level of debt per gross acre. If the debt per gross acre is found to be above the established maximum, the District would require a density reduction payment in an amount sufficient to reduce the remaining debt per acre to the ceiling amount based on the schedule found in Exhibit A, the Preliminary Assessment Roll, which amount will include accrued interest to the first interest payment date on the Bonds which occurs at least 45 days following such debt reduction payment.

True-up tests shall be performed upon the recording of each plat submitted to subdivide developed lands within AA2. If upon the completion of any true-up analyses it is found the debt per acre exceeds the established maximum



ceiling debt per gross acre, or there is not sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage of AA2 to produce the EAU densities required to adequately service Bond debt, the District shall require the immediate remittance of a density reduction payment, plus accrued interest as applicable, in an amount sufficient to reduce the remaining debt per assessable acre to the ceiling amount per acre and to allow the remaining acreage to adequately service Bond debt upon development. The final test shall be applied at the platting of 100% of the development units within AA2.

True-up payment requirements may be suspended if the landowner can demonstrate, to the reasonable satisfaction of the District, that there is sufficient development potential in the remaining acreage within AA2 to produce the densities required to adequately service Bond debt. The Developer and District will enter into a true-up agreement to evidence the obligations described in this section.

All assessments levied run with the land and it is the responsibility of the District to enforce the true-up provisions and collect any required true-up payments due. The District will not release any liens on property for which true-up payments are due, until provision for such payment has been satisfactorily made.

XI. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Meritus Districts was retained by the District to prepare a methodology to fairly allocate the special assessments related to the Districts CIP. Certain financing, development and engineering data was provided by members of District Staff and/or the Developer. The allocation Methodology described herein was based on information provided by those professionals. Meritus Districts makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report. For additional information on the Bond structure and related items, please refer to the Offering Statement associated with this transaction.

Meritus Districts does not represent the District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Meritus Districts registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Meritus Districts does not provide the District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



TABLE 1

Planned Development Program, Product Types and Assignment of
 Equivalent Assessment Units (EAUs)

PHASE 1 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM			
<u>ASSESSMENT AREA ONE - SERIES 2016 BONDS</u>			
<u>PRODUCT TYPE</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>PRODUCT COUNT</u>	<u>EAUs</u>
52'	1	267	267.00
62'	1.19	230	273.70
75'	1.44	132	190.08
		629	730.78
PHASE 2 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM			
<u>ASSESSMENT AREA TWO - FUTURE BOND SERIES</u>			
<u>PRODUCT TYPE</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>PRODUCT COUNT</u>	<u>EAUs</u>
52'	1	307	307.00
62'	1.19	298	354.62
75'	1.44	91	131.04
		696	792.66
BUILDOUT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM			
<u>COMBINED ASSESSMENT AREAS ONE & TWO</u>			
<u>PRODUCT TYPE</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>PRODUCT COUNT</u>	<u>EAUs</u>
52'	1	574	574.00
62'	1.19	528	628.32
75'	1.44	223	321.12
		1,325	1,523.44

Table 1 Notations:

- 1) EAU factors assigned based on product type as identified by district engineer and do not reflect front footage of planned lots.
- 2) Any development plan changes will require recalculations pursuant to the true-up provisions within this Report.



Table 2

BUILDOUT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COSTS				
COMBINED ASSESSMENT AREAS ONE & TWO				
ITEM	PHASE I UNIQUE AA1	PHASE II UNIQUE AA2	MASTER/COMM ON AA1 & AA2	TOTAL
Drainage & Surface Water Management System	\$5,000,000	\$5,980,000	\$0	\$10,980,000
Onsite Roadways	\$4,670,000	\$2,115,000	\$1,405,000	\$8,190,000
Onsite Utilities	\$5,530,000	\$9,339,000	\$3,391,000	\$18,260,000
Off-Site Utilities and Roadway Improvements	\$0	\$0	\$5,310,000	\$5,310,000
Professional Fees	\$1,380,000	\$875,000	\$1,075,000	\$3,330,000
Environmental and Wildlife Restoration/Mitigation	\$0	\$0	\$5,700,000	\$5,700,000
	\$16,580,000	\$18,309,000	\$16,881,000	\$51,770,000

Table 2 Notations:

Cost based on values provided within the October 27th 2017 Supplemental Engineer's Report.

Table 3

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS	
MASTER/COMMON COSTS	\$16,881,000
TOTAL PROGRAM EAUS	1523.44
MASTER COST/BENEFIT PER EAU	\$11,080.84
ASSESSMENT AREA TWO (AA2)/PHASE II EAUS	792.66
AA2 MASTER COST/BENEFIT	\$3,161,000
AA2 UNIQUE COST/BENEFIT	\$18,309,000
TOTAL AA2 COST/BENEFIT	\$21,470,000

Table 3 Notations:

- 1) Benefit is equal to or greater than cost as assigned per Equivalent Assessment Unit ("EAU") as described above.
- 2) Master costs are allocated based on comparable planned EAU density within Assessment Areas.



Table 4

ASSESSMENT AREA TWO DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM *NET* COST/BENEFIT ANALYSIS					
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	PER PRODUCT TYPE	NET BENEFIT PER PRODUCT UNIT
52'	1	307	307.00	\$8,315,406	\$27,086.01
62'	1.19	298	354.62	\$9,605,242	\$32,232.36
75'	1.44	91	131.04	\$3,549,351	\$39,003.86
		696	792.66	\$21,470,000	

Table 4 Notations:

1) Table 4 determines only the anticipated construction cost benefiting AA2, net of finance and other related costs.

Table 5

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS - TOTAL BONDS		
Coupon Rate		5.00%
Term (Years)		33
Principal Amortization Installments		30
ISSUE SIZE		\$28,000,000
Construction Fund		\$21,800,020
Capitalized Interest (Months)	34	\$3,966,667
Debt Service Reserve Fund	75.00%	\$1,367,246
Cost of Issuance	2.85%	\$798,000
Contingency		\$68,067
<u>ANNUAL ASSESSMENT</u>		
Annual Debt Service		\$1,822,995
Collection Costs and Discounts @ 2%		\$37,204
TOTAL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		<u>\$1,860,199</u>



SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS - A1 BONDS		
Coupon Rate		5.00%
Term (Years)		33
Principal Amortization Installments		30
ISSUE SIZE		\$12,300,000
Construction Fund		\$9,572,092
Capitalized Interest (Months)	34	\$1,742,500
Debt Service Reserve Fund	75.00%	\$600,825
Cost of Issuance	2.85%	\$350,550
Contingency		\$34,034
<u>ANNUAL ASSESSMENT</u>		
Annual Debt Service		\$801,100
Collection Costs and Discounts @ 2%		\$16,349
TOTAL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		<u>\$817,449</u>

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS - A2 BONDS		
Coupon Rate		5.00%
Term (Years)		33
Principal Amortization Installments		30
ISSUE SIZE		\$15,700,000
Construction Fund		\$12,227,929
Capitalized Interest (Months)	34	\$2,224,167
Debt Service Reserve Fund	75.00%	\$766,421
Cost of Issuance	2.85%	\$447,450
Contingency		\$34,034
<u>ANNUAL ASSESSMENT</u>		
Annual Debt Service		\$1,021,895
Collection Costs and Discounts @ 2%		\$20,855
TOTAL ANNUAL ASSESSMENT		<u>\$1,042,750</u>

Table 5 Notations:

- 1) Conservative factors are utilized within future bond assumptions.
- 2) Any development costs to complete not financed in future Bond series will be secured by developer funding and completion agreement.



Table 6

ASSESSMENT AREA 2 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ASSIGNMENT OF BOND SERIES ASSESSMENTS - TOTAL BONDS							
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	PRINCIPAL ASSIGNMENT		ANNUAL ASSESSMENT	
				PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT	PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT
52'	1	307	307.00	\$10,844,498	\$35,324.10	\$706,052	\$2,300
62'	1.19	298	354.62	\$12,526,632	\$42,035.68	\$815,571	\$2,737
75'	1.44	91	131.04	\$4,628,870	\$50,866.70	\$301,372	\$3,312
		696	792.66	\$28,000,000		\$1,822,995	

ASSESSMENT AREA 2 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ASSIGNMENT OF BOND SERIES ASSESSMENTS - AI BOND							
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	PRINCIPAL ASSIGNMENT		ANNUAL ASSESSMENT	
				PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT	PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT
52'	1	307	307.00	\$4,763,833	\$15,517.37	\$310,269	\$1,011
62'	1.19	298	354.62	\$5,502,770	\$18,465.67	\$358,396	\$1,203
75'	1.44	91	131.04	\$2,033,396	\$22,345.02	\$132,435	\$1,455
		696	792.66	\$12,300,000		\$801,100	

ASSESSMENT AREA 2 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ASSIGNMENT OF BOND SERIES ASSESSMENTS - A2 BOND							
PRODUCT TYPE	EAU FACTOR	PRODUCT COUNT	EAUs	PRINCIPAL ASSIGNMENT		ANNUAL ASSESSMENT	
				PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT	PER PRODUCT TYPE	PER PRODUCT UNIT
52'	1	307	307.00	\$6,080,665	\$19,806.73	\$395,784	\$1,289
62'	1.19	298	354.62	\$7,023,861	\$23,570.00	\$457,175	\$1,534
75'	1.44	91	131.04	\$2,595,473	\$28,521.69	\$168,936	\$1,856
		696	792.66	\$15,700,000		\$1,021,895	

Table 6 Notations:

- 1) Principal and assessments related to future bond series assigned based on entire construction financed at conservative rates and fees.
- 2) Any development program changes will require recalculations pursuant to the True-Up provisions within this report.



EXHIBIT A

The maximum par amount of Bonds that may be borrowed by the District to pay for the AA2 public capital infrastructure improvements is \$28,000,000.00 payable in 30 annual installments of principal of \$4,110.84 per gross acre. The maximum par debt is \$63,139.85 per gross acre and is outlined below.

Prior to platting, the debt associated with the Capital Improvement Plan will initially be allocated on a per acre basis within AA2 of the District. Upon platting, the principal and long term assessment levied on each benefited property will be allocated to platted lots and developed units in accordance with this Report.

ASSESSMENT ROLL			
TOTAL ASSESSMENT:	\$28,000,000.00		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT:	<u>\$1,822,995.00</u>	(30 Installments)	
TOTAL GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRES +/-:	<u>443.46</u>		
TOTAL ASSESSMENT PER ASSESSABLE GROSS ACRE:	<u>\$63,139.85</u>		
ANNUAL ASSESSMENT PER GROSS ASSESSABLE ACRE:	<u>\$4,110.84</u>	(30 Installments)	
Landowner Name, Lee County Folio ID & Address	Gross Unplatted Assessable Acres	PER PARCEL ASSESSMENTS	
		Total PAR Debt	Total Annual
CREE Land Investments-Sub, LLC Folio ID 10578448 4954 Royal Gulf Circle Fort Myers FL 33966	279.48	\$17,646,326.61	\$1,148,898.76
The Place at Corkscrew, LLC Folio ID 10578449 4954 Royal Gulf Circle Fort Myers FL 33966	43.13	\$2,723,221.94	\$177,300.71
The Place at Corkscrew, LLC A portion of Folio ID 10578447 4954 Royal Gulf Circle Fort Myers FL 33966	120.85	\$7,630,451.45	\$496,795.53
Totals:	443.46	<u>\$28,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,822,995.00</u>



EXHIBIT B

CDD Boundary Legal Description of Assessment Area Two.

DESCRIPTION

Parcel in

Sections 23 and 24, Township 46 South, Range 26 East,

and Section 19, Township 46 South, Range 27 East

Lee County, Florida

A tract or parcel of land lying in Sections 23 and 24, Township 46 South, Range 26 East and in Section 19, Township 46 South, Range 27 East, Lee County, Florida, said tract or parcel of land being a portion of those lands described in deed recorded in Instrument Number 2005000078253, less and except Parcels 103, 104A, 104B, 104C, 105 and 109, as described in Instrument Number 2007000176222, all in the Public Records of Lee County, Florida said tract or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest Corner of said Section 19 run N89°27'01"E along the North line of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) of said Section 19 for 1,911.33 feet; thence run thence run S00°32'59"E for 60.00 feet to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet of said Fraction and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

From said Point of Beginning run S45°00'00"E for 740.00 feet; thence run S00°00'00"E for 880.00 feet; thence run S18°00'00"W for 645.00 feet; thence run S42°00'00"W for 865.00 feet; thence run S08°00'00"E for 1,055.00 feet; thence run S11°00'00"W for 1,457.11 feet to an intersection with the Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run S89°23'21"W along said Northerly right of way line for 1,411.11 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcels 104C and 105; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Westerly line of said Parcels 104C and 105 the following four (4) courses: N00°36'39"W for 190.00 feet; S89°23'21"W for 43.96 feet; S89°29'50"W for 185.35 feet and S00°30'10"E for 190.00 feet to an intersection with said Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run S89°29'50"W along said Northerly right of way line for 2,232.72 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcel 104B; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Westerly line of said Parcel 104B the following four (4) courses: N00°30'10"W for 145.00 feet; S89°29'50"W for 211.66 feet; S89°40'10"W for 48.02 feet and S00°19'50"E for 145.00 feet to an intersection with said Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run S89°40'10"W along said Northerly right of way line for 1,437.11 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcel 104A; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Westerly line of said Parcel 104A the following five (5) courses: N00°19'50"W for 144.55 feet; S89°40'10"W for 38.90 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve; Westerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 1,044.55 feet (delta 11°07'17") (chord bearing S84°06'38"W) (chord 202.43 feet) for



202.75 feet; S78°33'07"W for 38.84 feet and S11°26'53"E for 144.55 feet to an intersection with said Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run along said Northerly right of way line the following three (3) courses: S78°33'10"W for 201.45 feet to a point of curvature; Westerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 1,050.00 feet (delta 10°30'00") (chord bearing S83°48'10"W) (chord 192.15 feet) for 192.42 feet to a point of tangency and S89°03'10"W for 504.76 feet to an intersection with the East line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 23; thence run S89°29'09"W along the Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way), as described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 571, at Page 457, Lee County Records, for 1,069.13 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcel 103; thence run along the Easterly and Northerly line of said Parcel 103 the following two (2) courses: N00°30'51"W for 145.00 feet and S89°29'09"W for 260.29 feet to an intersection with the West line of the East Half (E 1/2) of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 23; thence run N00°39'48"W along said West Line for 2,436.24 feet to the Northwest corner of said Fraction; thence run N00°37'17"W along West line of the East Half (E 1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 23 for 2,572.73 feet to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet of said Section 23; thence run N89°37'27"E along said South line for 1,338.44 feet to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet said Section 24; thence run the following two (2) courses along said South line: N88°49'06"E for 2,619.68 feet and N88°49'23"E for 2,619.11 feet to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet said Section 19; thence run N89°27'01"E along said South line for 1,911.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 999.01 acres, more or less.

Bearings hereinabove mentioned are State Plane for the Florida West Zone (1983/NSRS 2007) and are based on the North line of the Northwest Quarter (NW 1/4) of said Section 19 to bear N89°27'01"E

Less and Except Assessment Area 1 Legal Description as Follows -

CORKSCREW FARMS CDD

DESCRIPTION

Parcel in

Sections 23 and 24, Township 46 South, Range 26 East,

Lee County, Florida

A tract or parcel of land lying in Sections 23 and 24, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Lee County, Florida, said tract or parcel of land being a portion of those lands described in deed recorded in Instrument Number 2005000078253, less and except Parcels 103, 104A, 104B, 104C, 105 and 109, as described in Instrument Number 2007000176222, all in the Public Records of Lee County, Florida said tract or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Northeast Corner of said Section 24 run S88°49'23"W along the North line of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 24 for 1,051.28 feet; thence run S00°58'21"E for 60.00 feet



to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet of said Fraction and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

From said Point of Beginning continue S00°58'21"E for 927.51 feet to a point of curvature; thence run Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 555.00 feet (delta 18°04'48") (chord bearing S08°04'03"W) (chord 174.41 feet) for 175.13 feet to a point of tangency; thence run S17°06'27"W for 52.73 feet to a point of curvature; thence run Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 80.00 feet (delta 75°10'41") (chord bearing S54°41'47"W) (chord 97.60 feet) for 104.97 feet to a point of reverse curvature; thence run Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 995.00 feet (delta 98°31'09") (chord bearing S43°01'33"W) (chord 1,507.77 feet) for 1,710.89 feet to a point of tangency; thence run S06°14'01"E for 589.53 feet to a point of curvature; thence run Southerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 1,805.00 feet (delta 26°48'59") (chord bearing S07°10'28"W) (chord 837.11 feet) for 844.80 feet to a point of tangency; thence run S20°34'58"W for 367.52 feet; thence run S69°25'02"E for 160.00 feet; thence run S20°34'58"W for 235.66 feet; thence run S69°25'02"E for 70.00 feet to a point on a radial curve; thence run Southerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 25.00 feet (delta 63°36'44") (chord bearing S11°13'24"E) (chord 26.35 feet) for 27.76 feet to a point of reverse curvature; thence run Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 110.00 feet (delta 21°22'01") (chord bearing S32°20'46"E) (chord 40.78 feet) for 41.02 feet to a point of reverse curvature; thence run Southeasterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 25.00 feet (delta 63°36'44") (chord bearing S53°28'07"E) (chord 26.35 feet) for 27.76 feet to a point on a radial line; thence run S04°43'31"W for 70.00 feet to a point on a radial curve; thence run Southwesterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 25.00 feet (delta 63°36'44") (chord bearing S62°55'09"W) (chord 26.35 feet) for 27.76 feet to a point of reverse curvature; thence run Westerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 110.00 feet (delta 78°16'23") (chord bearing S70°14'58"W) (chord 138.86 feet) for 150.27 feet; thence run S55°15'41"E for 170.90 feet; thence run S04°43'31"W for 3.10 feet; thence run S85°16'29"E for 383.95 feet to a point of curvature; thence run Easterly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 1,395.00 feet (delta 15°29'30") (chord bearing N86°58'46"E) (chord 376.03 feet) for 377.18 feet to a point of tangency; thence run N79°14'01"E for 196.89 feet; thence run S00°30'10"E for 470.24 feet to an intersection with the Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run S89°29'50"W along said Northerly right of way line for 1,111.69 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcel 104B; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Westerly line of said Parcel 104B the following four (4) courses: N00°30'10"W for 145.00 feet; S89°29'50"W for 211.66 feet; S89°40'10"W for 48.02 feet and S00°19'50"E for 145.00 feet to an intersection with said Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run S89°40'10"W along said Northerly right of way line for 1,437.11 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcel 104A; thence run along the Easterly, Northerly and Westerly line of said Parcel 104A the following five (5) courses: N00°19'50"W for 144.55 feet; S89°40'10"W for 38.90 feet to a point on a non-tangent curve; Westerly along an arc of a curve to the left of radius 1,044.55 feet (delta 11°07'17") (chord bearing S84°06'38"W) (chord 202.43 feet) for 202.75 feet; S78°33'07"W for 38.84 feet and S11°26'53"E for 144.55 feet to an intersection with said Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way); thence run along said Northerly right of way line the following three (3) courses: S78°33'10"W for 201.45 feet to a point of curvature; Westerly along an arc of a curve to the right of radius 1,050.00 feet (delta 10°30'00") (chord bearing S83°48'10"W) (chord 192.15 feet) for 192.42 feet to a point of tangency and S89°03'10"W for 504.76 feet to an intersection with the East line of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 23; thence run S89°29'09"W along



the Northerly right of way line of Corkscrew Road, (100 feet wide right of way), as described in a deed recorded in Official Records Book 571, at Page 457, Lee County Records, for 1,069.13 feet to an intersection with the Easterly line of said Parcel 103; thence run along the Easterly and Northerly line of said Parcel 103 the following two (2) courses: N00°30'51"W for 145.00 feet and S89°29'09"W for 260.29 feet to an intersection with the West line of the East Half (E 1/2) of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of said Section 23; thence run N00°39'48"W along said West Line for 2,436.24 feet to the Northwest corner of said Fraction; thence run N00°37'17"W along West line of the East Half (E 1/2) of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 23 for 2,572.73 feet to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet of said Section 23; thence run N89°37'27"E along said South line for 1,338.44 feet to an intersection with the South line of the North 60 feet said Section 24; thence run the following two (2) courses along said South line: N88°49'06"E for 2,619.68 feet and N88°49'23"E for 1,567.94 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 555.55 acres, more or less.

Bearings hereinabove mentioned are State Plane for the Florida West Zone (1983/NSRS 2007) and are based on the North line of the Northeast Quarter (NE 1/4) of said Section 24 to bear S88°49'23"W.



RESOLUTION NO. 2018-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (THE “DISTRICT”) AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$30,000,000 CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017 (ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT) (THE “BONDS”) TO FINANCE CERTAIN PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN A DESIGNATED ASSESSMENT AREA OF THE DISTRICT; DETERMINING THE NEED FOR A NEGOTIATED LIMITED OFFERING OF THE BONDS AND PROVIDING FOR A DELEGATED AWARD OF SUCH BONDS; APPOINTING THE UNDERWRITER FOR THE LIMITED OFFERING OF THE BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE DISTRIBUTION OF A PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM; APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A FINAL LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM; APPROVING THE FORM OF AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AND APPOINTING A DISSEMINATION AGENT; APPROVING THE APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN MODIFICATIONS TO THE ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT AND ENGINEER’S REPORT; MAKING CERTAIN DECLARATIONS; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION OF THE BONDS PURSUANT TO THE DTC BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY, CONFLICTS AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, created by Ordinance No. 15-16, duly enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida, enacted on December 15, 2016 and effective on December 16, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities within and outside its jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (herein, the “Board”) has previously adopted Resolution No. 2015-24 on January 7, 2016 (the “Initial Bond Resolution”), pursuant to which the District authorized the issuance of not to exceed \$70,000,000 of its Special

Assessment Bonds to be issued in one or more series to finance all or a portion of the District's capital improvement program; and

WHEREAS, any capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Initial Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Initial Bond Resolution, the form of Master Trust Indenture that was entered into by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") in connection with the herein defined 2016 Bonds and the form of Supplemental Trust Indenture (herein the "Form Supplemental Indenture"), also to be entered into by and between the District and the Trustee, were approved; and

WHEREAS, the District issued on September 14, 2016 its Special Assessment Bonds Series 2016 (Assessment Area One Project) (the "2016 Bonds") in the principal amount of \$20,000,000, pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2016 (the "Master Indenture") and a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2016 (the "First Supplemental"), both by and between the District and the Trustee; and.

WHEREAS, based on the current development plans of the Developer of certain lands within the District to be designated herein as "Assessment Area Two," the Board finds it necessary to finance a portion of the necessary public infrastructure necessary for the development of such assessment area; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby determines to issue its Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$30,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to finance a portion of the public infrastructure within Assessment Area Two of the District – specifically, the "Assessment Area Two Project" as described in the District's *Master Engineer's Report* dated January 7, 2016, as revised by Supplement #1 (collectively, "Engineer's Report"); and

WHEREAS, the Assessment Area Two Project is hereby determined to be necessary to coincide with the Developer's plan of development; and

WHEREAS, in light of certain required changes from the Form Supplemental Indenture, the Board hereby finds it necessary to approve the form of and authorize the execution and delivery of a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be used in connection with the issuance of the Bonds (herein the "Second Supplemental" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, there has been submitted to this meeting with respect to the issuance and sale of the Bonds and submitted to the Board forms of:

- (i) a Bond Purchase Contract with respect to the Bonds by and between FMSbonds, Inc., as the underwriter (the "Underwriter") and the District, together with the form of a disclosure statement attached to the Bond Purchase Contract pursuant to Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Bond Purchase Contract");

(ii) a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the “Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum”);

(iii) a Continuing Disclosure Agreement among the District, the dissemination agent named therein and the obligated parties named therein, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C; and

(iv) the Second Supplemental between the District and the Trustee, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D.

WHEREAS, in connection with the sale of the Bonds, it may be necessary that certain modifications be made to the *Master Assessment Methodology Report – Assessment Area Two* dated October 27, 2017, as supplemented (“Assessment Methodology Report”) and the Engineer’s Report to conform such reports to the final terms of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the proceeds of the Bonds shall also fund a debt service reserve account, fund capitalized interest and pay the costs of the issuance of the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the “Board”), as follows:

Section 1. Negotiated Limited Offering of Bonds. The District hereby finds that because of the complex nature of assessment bond financings and the volatile conditions prevailing in the market for special assessment bonds makes it necessary and in the best interest of the District that the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$30,000,000 be sold on a negotiated limited offering basis. The District hereby further finds that it will not be adversely affected if the Bonds are not sold pursuant to competitive sales.

Section 2. Purpose; Assessment Area Designation. The District has authorized its capital improvement plan for Assessment Area Two, as set forth in the Engineer’s Report, and hereby authorizes the financing of a portion of the acquisition and construction of certain public infrastructure benefiting the assessable lands within such assessment area of the District by issuing the Bonds to finance a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project. The Assessment Area Two Project includes, but is not limited to, stormwater management and control facilities including related earthwork, environmental/wildlife restoration and mitigation, off-site and on-site roadway improvements, off-site and on-site water and wastewater systems including the payment of impact fees, landscaping in public rights-of-way including entrance features and related costs, in all cases, if applicable, interests in real property, all as more particularly described in the Engineer’s Report.

Section 3. Sale of the Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in the last sentence of this Section 3, the proposal submitted by the Underwriter offering to purchase the Bonds at the purchase price established pursuant to the parameters set forth below and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Contract (attached hereto as Exhibit A), are hereby approved and adopted by the District in substantially the form presented. Subject to the last sentence of this Section 3, the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District, and the Secretary of the District is hereby authorized (if so required) to affix the Seal of the District

and attest to the execution of the Bond Purchase Contract in substantially the form presented at this meeting. The disclosure statements of the Underwriter, as required by Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, to be delivered to the District prior to the execution of the Bond Purchase Contract, a copy of which is attached as an exhibit to the Bond Purchase Contract, will be entered into the official records of the District. The Bond Purchase Contract, in final form as determined by counsel to the District, may be executed by the District without further action provided that (i) the Bonds mature not later than the statutory permitted period; (ii) the principal amount of the Bonds issued does not exceed \$30,000,000; (iii) the bond yield shall not exceed 5.50% per annum; (iv) if the Bonds are subject to optional redemption which determination will be made on or before the sale date of the Bonds, the first optional call date shall be not later than November 1, 2032 and the redemption price shall be equal to the principal amount of Bonds redeemed; and (v) the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter for the Bonds is not less than 98% of the principal amount of the Bonds issued (exclusive of any original issuance discount and underwriter's counsel fee).

Section 4. The Limited Offering Memorandum. The Limited Offering Memorandum, in substantially the form of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (as herein defined and subject to the other conditions set forth herein) attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such changes as are necessary to conform to the details of the Bonds and the requirements of the Bond Purchase Contract, is hereby approved. The District hereby authorizes the execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum and the District hereby authorizes the Limited Offering Memorandum, when in final form, to be used in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Bonds. The District hereby authorizes and consents to the use by the Underwriter of a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, in connection with the Limited Offering of the Bonds (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"). The final form of a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum shall be determined by the Underwriter and the professional staff of the District. The Limited Offering Memorandum may be modified in a manner not inconsistent with the substance thereof and the terms of the Bonds as shall be deemed advisable by the Bond Counsel and counsel to the District. The Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District, the Limited Offering Memorandum and any amendment or supplement thereto, with such changes, modifications and deletions as the member of the Board executing the same may deem necessary and appropriate with the advice of Bond Counsel and counsel to the District, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of the approval and authorization thereof by the District. The District hereby authorizes the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) to deem "final" the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum except for permitted omissions all within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and to execute a certificate in that regard.

Section 5. Details of the Bonds. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. The Bonds shall mature in the years and in the amounts, bear interest at such rates and be subject to redemption, all as provided in the Indenture. The execution of the Indenture shall constitute approval of such terms as set forth in the Indenture and this Resolution. The maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and the Indenture shall not exceed \$30,000,000.

Section 6. Continuing Disclosure; Dissemination Agent. The Board does hereby authorize and approve the execution and delivery of a Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, any other member of the Board) substantially in the form presented to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is being executed by the District and the other parties thereto in order to assist the Underwriter in the marketing of the Bonds and compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. District Management Services, LLC d/b/a Meritus Districts is hereby appointed the initial dissemination agent.

Section 7. Authorization of Execution and Delivery of the Indenture. The District does hereby authorize and approve the execution by the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson or any other member of the Board) and the Secretary and the delivery of the Second Supplemental between the District and the Trustee. The Master Indenture shall be used for the issuance of the Bonds. The Indenture shall provide for the security of the Bonds and express the contract between the District and the owners of the Bonds. The Second Supplemental shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D and is hereby approved, with such changes therein as are necessary or desirable to reflect the terms of the sale of the Bonds as shall be approved by the Chairperson (or, in the absence of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson, or any other member of the Board) executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer's approval and the District's approval of any changes therein from the form of the Second Supplemental attached hereto as Exhibit D.

Section 8. Authorization and Ratification of Prior Acts. All actions previously taken by or on behalf of District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are hereby authorized, ratified and confirmed.

Section 9. Appointment of Underwriter. The Board hereby formally appoints FMSbonds, Inc., as the Underwriter for the Bonds.

Section 10. Book-Entry Only Registration System. The registration of the Bonds shall initially be by the book-entry only system established with The Depository Trust Company.

Section 11. Assessment Methodology Report. The Board hereby authorizes any modifications to the Assessment Methodology Report prepared by District Management Services, LLC d/b/a Meritus Districts in connection with the Bonds if such modifications are determined to be appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 12. Engineer's Report. The Board hereby authorizes any modifications to the Engineer's Report prepared by Barraco & Associates, Inc. in connection with the Bonds if such modifications are determined to be appropriate in connection with the issuance of the Bonds or modifications to the Assessment Area Two Project.

Section 13. Further Official Action. The Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson, the Secretary and each member of the Board and any other proper official or member of the professional staff of the District are each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things

necessary or desirable for carrying out the transactions contemplated by this Resolution. In the event that the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson or the Secretary is unable to execute and deliver the documents herein contemplated, such documents shall be executed and delivered by the respective designee of such officer or official or any other duly authorized officer or official of the District herein authorized. The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to apply and attest the official seal of the District to any agreement or instrument authorized or approved herein that requires such a seal and attestation.

Section 14. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this Resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this Resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

Section 15. Inconsistent Proceedings. All resolutions or proceedings, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed or amended to the extent of such inconsistency.

PASSED in public session of the Board of Supervisors of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District, this 13th day of November, 2017.

**CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Brian Lamb
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

§ _____
CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017
(ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

_____, 2017

Board of Supervisors
Corkscrew Farms Community Development District
Lee County, Florida

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") with the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District"). The District is located entirely within the unincorporated portion of Lee County, Florida (the "County"). This offer of the Underwriter shall, unless accepted by the District, acting through its Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), expire at 10:00 P.M. prevailing time within the jurisdiction of the District on the date hereof, unless previously withdrawn or extended in writing by the Underwriter. This Purchase Contract shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter upon execution and delivery. Any capitalized word not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (as hereinafter defined). In conformance with Section 218.385, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Underwriter hereby delivers to the District the Disclosure and Truth-In-Bonding Statements attached hereto as Exhibit A.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the District and the District hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of its \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Corkscrew Farms Community Development Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds shall be dated their date of delivery and shall mature on the dates, shall bear interest at the rates, and shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, all as provided in Exhibit B attached hereto. The purchase price for the Bonds shall be \$_____ (representing the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount] and less an underwriter's discount of \$_____). The payment for and delivery of the Bonds and the other actions contemplated hereby to take place at the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) being hereinafter referred to as the "Closing").

2. The Bonds. The Bonds are to be issued by the District, a local unit of special-purpose government of the State of Florida (the "State") created pursuant to the Uniform

Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended, any successor statute thereto, the Florida Constitution, and other applicable provisions of law (the "Act"), by Ordinance No. 15-16 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of the County on December 15, 2015, becoming effective on December 16, 2015 (the "Ordinance"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act and secured pursuant to the provisions of a Master Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2016 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture," and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture") each by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") and Resolution No. 2016-24 and No. 2018-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on January 7, 2016 and November 15, 2017, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"). The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments constituting the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues have been, or will be prior to the time of Closing, levied by the District on the lands within the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area Two Project pursuant to the Assessment Resolutions (as such term is defined in the Second Supplemental Indenture).

3. Limited Offering; Establishment of Issue Price. It shall be a condition to the District's obligation to sell and to deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter, and to the Underwriter's obligation to purchase, accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds, that the entire principal amount of the Bonds be issued, sold and delivered by the District and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriter at the Closing and that the District and the Underwriter receive the opinions, documents and certificates described in Section 8(c) hereof.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the District in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the District at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, in the form reasonably satisfactory to Bond Counsel, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the District and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) Except as otherwise set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto, the District will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriter shall report to the District the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of the Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the District the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date (as defined below) has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.

(c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit B attached

hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. Exhibit B also sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Contract, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the District and the Underwriter agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the District to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(2) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the District when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

(d) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to the Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Section. Further, for purposes of this Section:

(1) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party, and

(2) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(3) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract is executed by all parties.

4. Use of Documents. Prior to the date hereof, the District has caused to be prepared and provided to the Underwriter the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, dated _____, 2017 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum"), of the District, relating to the Bonds that the District has deemed final as of its date, except for certain permitted

omissions (the "Permitted Omissions"), as contemplated by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule") in connection with the limited offering of the Bonds. The Underwriter has reviewed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum prior to the execution of this Purchase Contract. The District has, prior to the date hereof, authorized the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum to be circulated and used by the Underwriter in connection with the limited offering of the Bonds. The District shall approve the delivery, at its expense, to the Underwriter within seven (7) business days after the date hereof but not later than the Closing Date and in sufficient time to allow the Underwriter to comply with all requirements of Rule 15c2-12 and all applicable securities laws and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), a final Limited Offering Memorandum (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"). The Underwriter agrees to file the Limited Offering Memorandum with the MSRB not later than two (2) business days after the Closing Date. The Underwriter agrees that it will not confirm the sale of any Bonds unless a final written confirmation of sale is accompanied or preceded by the delivery of a copy of the Limited Offering Memorandum. The District hereby approves the circulation and use by the Underwriter of the Limited Offering Memoranda with respect to the Bonds.

5. Definitions. For purposes hereof, (a) this Purchase Contract, the Bonds, the Indenture, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date, by and among the District, The Place at Corkscrew, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), and District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, a Florida limited liability company, as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent"), the Trustee and the District Manager in substantially the form attached to the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as Appendix F thereto (the "Disclosure Agreement"), and the DTC Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations entered into by the District, are referred to herein collectively as the "Financing Documents" and (b) the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements by and between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date (the "Completion Agreement"), the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Related to the Assessment Area Two Project to be dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form by and between the District and the Developer (the "Collateral Assignment"), the Agreement Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Infrastructure and Real Property dated as of _____, 2017 by and between the District and the Developer (the "Acquisition Agreement"), and the True-Up Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form by and between the District and the Developer (the "True-Up Agreement"), are collectively referred to herein as the "Ancillary Agreements."

6. Representations, Warranties and Agreements. The District hereby represents, warrants and agrees as follows:

(a) The Board is the governing body of the District and the District is and will be on the Closing Date duly organized and validly existing as a unit of special-purpose government created pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State, including, without limitation, the Act;

(b) The District has full legal right, power and authority to: (i) adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions; (ii) enter into the Financing Documents and

Ancillary Agreements; (iii) sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein; (iv) apply the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (v) authorize and acknowledge the use of the Limited Offering Memoranda and authorize the execution of the Limited Offering Memorandum; and (vi) carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, and the Limited Offering Memoranda. The District has complied, and on the Closing Date will be in compliance in all material respects, with the terms of the Act and with the obligations on its part contained in the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Bonds;

(c) At meetings of the Board that were duly called and noticed and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout, the Board duly adopted the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions, and the same are in full force and effect and have not been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except as set forth therein. By all necessary official Board action, the District has duly authorized and approved the use and delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum and the execution and delivery of the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements, the Bonds and the Limited Offering Memorandum, has duly authorized and approved the performance by the District of the obligations on its part contained in the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Bonds and the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract and the Limited Offering Memoranda in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Upon execution and delivery by the District and the Trustee (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the Indenture by the Trustee), the Indenture will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the District, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law). Upon execution by the District and the other parties thereto (and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of such agreements by the other parties thereto) the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms; subject only to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency and similar laws affecting creditors' rights and subject, as to enforceability, to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(d) Except as may be expressly disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District is not in material breach of or material default under any applicable provision of the Act or any applicable constitutional provision or statute or, to the best of its knowledge, administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other material instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, and to the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred and is continuing which with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or material event of default under any such instrument; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds, the

Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Limited Offering Memorandum, the approval of the delivery of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, and the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions, and compliance with the provisions on the District's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any applicable constitutional provision, or law, or, to the best of its knowledge, any administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the District is a party or to which the District or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption, or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided by the Assessments Resolutions, the Bonds and the Indenture. To the best of its knowledge, no event has occurred which, with the lapse of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default (as therein defined) under the Bonds, the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements;

(e) All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matters which are required for the due authorization by, or which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect, the due performance by the District of its obligations, to issue the Bonds, or under the Bonds, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements have been duly obtained, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds;

(f) The descriptions of the Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Assessment Area Two Project to the extent referred to in the Limited Offering Memoranda, conform in all material respects to the Bonds, the Financing Documents, the Ancillary Agreements and the Assessment Area Two Project, respectively;

(g) The Bonds, when issued, executed and delivered in accordance with the Indenture and when sold to the Underwriter as provided herein, will be validly issued and outstanding obligations of the District, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and upon such issuance, execution and delivery of the Bonds, the Indenture will provide, for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Bonds, a legally valid and binding pledge of and first lien on the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues. On the Closing Date, all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Bonds set forth in the Indenture will have been complied with or fulfilled;

(h) As of the date hereof, there is no claim, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to its best knowledge, threatened against the District: (i) contesting the corporate existence or powers of the Board or the titles of the respective officers of the Board to their respective offices; (ii) affecting or seeking to prohibit,

restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the application of the proceeds of the sale thereof for the purposes described in the Limited Offering Memoranda or the collection of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or the pledge of and lien on the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues, pursuant to the Indenture; (iii) contesting or affecting specifically as to the District the validity or enforceability of the Act or any action of the District in any respect relating to the authorization for the issuance of the Bonds, or the authorization of the Assessment Area Two Project, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements to which the District is a party, or the application of the proceeds of the Bonds for the purposes set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda; (iv) contesting the federal tax status of the Bonds; or (v) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Limited Offering Memoranda or any supplement or amendment thereto;

(i) To the extent applicable, the District will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order to: (i) qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate; and (ii) determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and the District will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the initial limited offering and distribution of the Bonds; provided, however, that the District shall not be required to incur any costs or execute a general or special consent to service of process or to qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction or register as a broker/dealer;

(j) As of its date (unless an event occurs of the nature described in paragraph (1) of this Section 6) and at all times subsequent thereto, up to and including the Closing Date, the statements and information contained in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum (other than Permitted Omissions) and in the Limited Offering Memorandum are and will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and do not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING";

(k) If the Limited Offering Memorandum is supplemented or amended pursuant to subsection (1) of this Section 6, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such paragraph) at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date, the Limited Offering Memorandum as so supplemented or amended will be accurate in all material respects for the purposes for which their use is authorized and will not contain

any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that no representation is made concerning information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DISTRICT – The District Manager and Other Consultants," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING";

(l) If between the date of this Purchase Contract and the earlier of (i) the date that is ninety (90) days from the end of the "Underwriting Period" as defined in the Rule, or (ii) the time when the Limited Offering Memorandum is available to any person from the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system (but in no event less than twenty-five (25) days following the end of the Underwriting Period), any event shall occur, of which the District has actual knowledge, which might or would cause the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter thereof, and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District will at its expense (unless such supplement or amendment is a direct result of information provided by the Developer or Underwriter, then at the expense of said relevant person) supplement or amend the Limited Offering Memorandum in a form and in a manner approved by the Underwriter. The end of the Underwriting Period shall be the next business day after the Closing Date;

(m) Since its inception, there has been no material adverse change in the properties, businesses, results of operations, prospects, management or financial or other condition of the District, except as disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, and the District has not incurred liabilities that would materially adversely affect its ability to discharge its obligations under the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Bonds, the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Agreements, direct or contingent, other than as set forth in or contemplated by the Limited Offering Memoranda;

(n) Except as may be disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has not and is not now in default in the payment of the principal of or the interest on any governmental security issued or guaranteed by it after December 31, 1975 which would require the disclosure pursuant to Section 517.051, Florida Statutes or Rule 3E- 400.003 of the Florida Department of Financial Services;

(o) Except as may be disclosed in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has never failed to comply with any continuing disclosure obligations undertaken by the District in accordance with the continuing disclosure requirements of the Rule;

(p) Any certificate signed by any official of the District and delivered to the Underwriter will be deemed to be a representation by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein; and

(q) From the date of this Purchase Contract through the Closing Date, the District will not issue any bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues.

7. **Closing.** At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time on December __, 2017 (the "Closing Date") or at such later time as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter, the District will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver to the Underwriter, the Bonds in definitive book-entry only form, duly executed and authenticated, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof, in federal or other immediately available funds to the order of the District. Delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid shall be made pursuant to the FAST system of delivery of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the District and the Underwriter. The Bonds shall be typewritten, shall be prepared and delivered as fully registered bonds in book-entry only form, with one bond for each maturity, registered in the name of Cede & Co. and shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one (1) business day before the Closing Date for purposes of inspection and packaging, unless otherwise agreed by the District and the Underwriter.

8. **Closing Conditions.** The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the District contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered on the Closing Date and upon the performance by the District of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds are conditioned upon the performance by the District of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing Date, and are also subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) The representations and warranties of the District contained herein shall be true, complete and correct, on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date, as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) At the time of the Closing, the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Bonds, the Financing Documents and the Ancillary Agreements shall each be in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms and the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Indenture and the Limited Offering Memoranda shall not have been supplemented, amended, modified or repealed, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(c) At or prior to the Closing Date, the Underwriter and the District shall have received each of the following:

(1) The Limited Offering Memorandum and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson of the Board or such other authorized member of the Board;

(2) A copy of each of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board under seal as having been duly adopted by the Board of the District and as being in full force and effect;

(3) Executed copies of each of the Financing Documents and Ancillary Agreements in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's counsel;

(4) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form included in the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum as Appendix B or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel, together with a letter of such counsel, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter and the Trustee, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the District may be relied upon by the Underwriter and the Trustee to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them;

(5) The supplemental opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, in the form annexed as Exhibit C hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(6) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee, and the Underwriter, of Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A., counsel to the District, in the form annexed as Exhibit D hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(7) An opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, the District and Bond Counsel, of counsel to the Trustee, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel, Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, and the District;

(8) A customary authorization and incumbency certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by authorized officers of the Trustee in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(9) The opinion, dated as of the Closing Date and addressed to the District, the Trustee, and the Underwriter, of Pavese Law Firm, counsel to the Developer, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's counsel;

(10) Certificate of the Developer dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit E hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(11) A copy of the Ordinance;

(12) A certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board, setting forth that: (i) each of the representations of the District contained herein was true and accurate in all material respects on the date when made, has been true and accurate in all material respects at all times since, and continues to be true and accurate in all material respects on the Closing Date as if made on such date; (ii) the District has performed all obligations to be performed hereunder as of the Closing Date; (iii) except as may be disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, the District has never been in default as to principal or interest with respect to any obligation issued or guaranteed by the District; (iv) the District agrees to take all reasonable action necessary to use the Uniform Method as the means of collecting the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments as described in the Indenture; and (v) the Limited Offering Memoranda (other than the information under the captions "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "UNDERWRITING," as to which no view need be expressed) as of their respective dates, and as of the date hereof, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact which should be included therein for the purposes for which the Limited Offering Memoranda are to be used, or which is necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(13) A customary signature and no litigation certificate, dated as of the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the District by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson and Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Board in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(14) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 189.051, Florida Statutes;

(15) Executed copies of the District's certification as to arbitrage and other matters relative to the tax status of the Bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

(16) Executed copy of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G relating to the Bonds;

(17) A certificate of the District's Consulting Engineer, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form annexed as Exhibit F hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(18) A certificate of the District Manager and methodology consultant in the form annexed as Exhibit G hereto or otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(19) A certificate of the District whereby the District deemed the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum final for purposes of the Rule as of the date of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum except for the Permitted Omissions;

(20) To the extent required under the Second Supplemental Indenture, an investor letter from each initial beneficial owner of the Bonds in the form attached to the Second Supplemental Indenture;

(21) Such additional documents as may be required by the Indenture to be delivered as a condition precedent to the issuance of the Bonds;

(22) Evidence of compliance by the District with the requirements of Section 215.84, Florida Statutes;

(23) A certified copy of the final judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for the Lee County, validating the Bonds and appropriate certificate of no-appeal;

(24) A copy of the Master Assessment Methodology Report for Assessment Area Two dated [October 27], 2017 (the "Master Methodology"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report dated as of the date hereof;

(25) Copies of the Master Engineer's Report dated January 7, 2016 along with any amendments and Supplement #1 to Engineer's Report dated October 18, 2017;

(26) Acknowledgments in recordable form by any mortgage holder on lands within Assessment Area Two as to the superior lien of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(27) A Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of the District, Imposition of Special Assessments and Imposition of Lien of Record by the Developer with respect to all real property which is subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments in recordable form and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter and Underwriter's Counsel;

(28) Evidence acceptable to the Underwriter in its sole discretion that the District has engaged a dissemination agent acceptable to the Underwriter for the Bonds;

(29) A certificate of the Dissemination Agent (i) acknowledging its agreement to serve as the initial Dissemination Agent for the District and undertake the obligations of the Dissemination Agent as set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and (ii) representing that the Dissemination Agent is aware of the continuing disclosure requirements set forth in the Disclosure Agreement and Rule 15c2-12 that it has policies and procedures in place to ensure its compliance with its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement; and

(30) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel or Bond Counsel may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda and the due performance or satisfaction by the District and the Developer on or prior to the Closing of all the agreements then to be performed and conditions then to be satisfied by each.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract (unless waived by the Underwriter in its sole discretion), or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the District shall be under any further obligation hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the District and the Underwriter set forth in Section 10 hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

9. Termination. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate its obligations under this Purchase Contract to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds by notifying the District in writing of its election to do so if, after the execution hereof and prior to the Closing: (i) legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or enacted by the State, or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended, or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairperson or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by either such committee, by any member thereof, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of Congress of the United States by a committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or the State, including the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation shall have been proposed or made or a press release or other form of notice shall have been issued by the Treasury Department of the United States,

or the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority, with respect to federal or State taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived by the District or by any similar body, or upon interest on obligations of the general character of the Bonds, which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of materially and adversely affecting the tax exempt status of the District, its property or income, its securities (including the Bonds) or the interest thereon, or any tax exemption granted or authorized by the State or, which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, affects materially and adversely the market for the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds; (ii) the District or the Developer has, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, offered or issued any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incurred any material liabilities, direct or contingent, or there has been an adverse change of a material nature in the financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the District or the Developer, other than in the ordinary course of their respective business; (iii) any event shall have occurred or shall exist which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, would or might cause the information contained in the Limited Offering Memorandum, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or (iv) the District fails to adopt the Assessment Resolutions or fails to perform any action to be performed by it in connection with the levy of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments.

10. Expenses.

(a) The District agrees to pay, and the Underwriter shall not be obligated to pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to: (i) the cost of the preparation and distribution of the Indenture; (ii) the cost of the preparation and printing, if applicable, of the Limited Offering Memoranda and any supplements thereto, together with a reasonable number of copies which the Underwriter may request; (iii) the cost of registering the Bonds in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, which will act as securities depository for such Bonds; (iv) the fees and disbursements of counsel to the District, the District Manager, the Dissemination Agent, Bond Counsel, the Consulting Engineer, the Underwriter, Underwriter's Counsel, counsel to the Developer to the extent the work of such counsel is directly related to the issuance of the Bonds, the District's methodology consultant, the Consulting Engineer, and any other experts or consultants retained by the District; and (v) the cost of recording in the Official Records of the County any Financing Documents, Ancillary Agreements or other documents or certificates that are required to be recorded pursuant to the terms of this Purchase Contract. It is anticipated that such expenses shall be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds. The District shall record all documents required to be provided in recordable form hereunder within three business days after the Closing Date, which obligation shall survive the Closing.

(b) The Underwriter agrees to pay all advertising expenses in connection with the Bonds, if any.

11. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Agreement is an arms'-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection with such transaction and

with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and not as an advisor (including, without limitation, a Municipal Advisor (as such term is defined in Section 975(e) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act)), agent or a fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or a fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the limited offering of the Bonds or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (whether or not the Underwriter, or any affiliate of the Underwriter, has provided or is currently providing services to the District on other matters) or any other obligation to the District except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriter has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District and (v) the District has consulted with its own legal and financial advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the District under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the District Manager at District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, 2005 Pan Am Circle #120, Tampa, Florida 33607, Attention: Brian Lamb, and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to FMSbonds, Inc., 20660 W. Dixie Highway, North Miami Beach, Florida 33180, Attention: Jon Kessler.

13. Parties in Interest; Survival of Representations. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All of the District's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect and survive the closing on the Bonds, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and (ii) delivery of and payment for the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract.

14. Effectiveness. This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon the execution by the appropriate officials of the District and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance. To the extent of any conflict between the provisions of this Purchase Contract and any prior contract between the parties hereto, the provisions of this Purchase Contract shall govern.

15. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

16. Amendment. No modification, alteration or amendment to this Purchase Contract shall be binding upon any party until such modification, alteration or amendment is reduced to writing and executed by all parties hereto.

17. Governing Law. This Purchase Contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State.

18. Counterparts; Facsimile; PDF. This Purchase Contract may be signed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were signatures upon the same instrument. Facsimile and pdf signatures shall be deemed originals.

[Signature page follows.]

Very truly yours,

FMSBONDS, INC.

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President - Trading

Accepted and agreed to this
____ day of _____, 2017.

**CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Joseph Cameratta,
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A

DISCLOSURE AND TRUTH-IN-BONDING STATEMENT

_____, 2017

Corkscrew Farms Community Development District
Lee County, Florida

Re: \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to Chapter 218.385, Florida Statutes, and with respect to the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"), FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), having purchased the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2017 (the "Bond Purchase Contract"), by and between the Underwriter and Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District"), furnishes the following information in connection with the limited offering and sale of the Bonds:

1. The total underwriting discount paid to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract is approximately \$____ per \$1,000.00 or \$_____.
2. The names, addresses and estimated amounts of compensation of any person who is not regularly employed by, or not a partner or officer of, the Underwriter, bank, banker, or financial consultant or advisor and who enters into an understanding with either the District or the Underwriter, or both, for any paid or promised compensation or valuable consideration directly, expressly or impliedly, to act solely as an intermediary between the District and the Underwriter for the purposes of influencing any transaction in the purchase of the Bonds are: None. The nature and estimated amounts of expenses to be incurred by the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.
3. The management fee charged by the Underwriter is: \$0/\$1,000 or \$0.
4. Any other fee, bonus or other compensation estimated to be paid by the Underwriter in connection with the Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter in connection with the Bonds to any person not regularly employed or retained by the Underwriter is as follows: None. GrayRobinson, P.A. has been retained as counsel to the Underwriter and will be compensated by the District.
5. Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 218.385(2) and (3), Florida Statutes, as amended, the following truth-in-bonding statements are made with respect to the Bonds.

The District is proposing to issue \$_____ aggregate amount of the Bonds. Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project, (ii) funding Capitalized Interest through at least November 1, 2019, (iii) the funding of the Series 2017 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. This debt or obligation is expected to be repaid over a period of approximately _____ (__) years. At a net interest cost of approximately _____% for the Bonds, total interest paid over the life of the Bonds will be \$_____.

The source of repayment for the Bonds is the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments imposed and collected by the District. Based solely upon the assumptions set forth in the paragraph above, the issuance of the Bonds will result in approximately \$_____ of the District's special assessment revenues not being available to the District on an annual basis to finance other services of the District; provided however, that in the event that the Bonds were not issued, the District would not be entitled to impose and collect the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments in the amount of the principal of and interest to be paid on the Bonds.

The address of the Underwriter is:

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, Florida 33180

Sincerely,

By: _____
Theodore A. Swinarski,
Senior Vice President - Trading

SCHEDULE I

<u>Expense</u>	<u>Amount</u>
DALCOMP	
Clearance	
CUSIP	
DTC	
FINRA/SIPC	
MSRB	
<u>Electronic Orders</u>	
TOTAL:	

EXHIBIT B

TERMS OF BONDS

1. **Purchase Price:** \$_____ (representing the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, [plus/less net original issue premium/discount] and less an underwriter's discount of \$_____)
2. **Principal Amounts, Maturities, Interest Rates and Prices:**

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price</u>
---------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------

The Underwriter has offered the Series 2017 Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the initial offering prices set forth herein and has sold at least 10% of each maturity of the Series 2017 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than such initial offering prices[, except for the following maturities: _____].

3. **Redemption Provisions:**

Optional Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds may, at the option of the District, provided written notice thereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will require less than forty-five (45) days), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 20__ (less than all Series 2017 Bonds of a maturity to be selected randomly), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2017 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2017 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2017 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2017 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area Two of the District in accordance with the provisions of the Second Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2017 Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Two Project and which have been transferred to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

(iv) from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement and transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the Indenture.

EXHIBIT C

BOND COUNSEL'S SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION

December ___, 2017

Corkscrew Farms Community Development District
Lee County, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

Re: \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special
 Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Bond Counsel to the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District"), a community development district established and existing pursuant to Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), in connection with the issuance by the District of its \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have rendered our final approving opinion (the "Opinion") of even date herewith relating to the Bonds. The Bonds are secured pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture, dated December 1, 2017, as supplemented by that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2017 by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

In connection with the rendering of the Opinion, we have reviewed records of the acts taken by the District in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, were present at various meetings and participated in various discussions in connection therewith and have reviewed such other documents, records and other instruments as we deem necessary to deliver this opinion.

The District has entered into a Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2017 (the "Purchase Agreement"), for the purchase of the Bonds. Capitalized words used, but not defined, herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the forgoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The sale of the Bonds by the District is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), pursuant to the exemption provided in Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

2. The Indenture is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

3. The information in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "INTRODUCTION," "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" (other than the subheading "Book-Entry Only System"), "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS," and "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE," insofar as such statements constitute descriptions of the Bonds or the Indenture, are accurate as to the matters set forth or documents described therein, and the information under the captions "TAX MATTERS" and "AGREEMENT BY THE STATE," insofar as such information purports to describe or summarize certain provisions of the laws of the State of Florida (the "State") and the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), is accurate as to the matters set forth therein.

This letter is furnished by us as Bond Counsel. No attorney-client relationship has existed or exists between our firm and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") in connection with the Bonds or by virtue of this letter. This letter is delivered to the Underwriter solely for its benefit as Underwriter and may not be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to or relied upon by the Underwriter for any other purpose or by any other person other than the addressee hereto. This letter is not intended to, and may not be, relied upon by holders of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT D
ISSUER'S COUNSEL'S OPINION

December ____, 2017

Corkscrew Farms Community Development District
Lee County, Florida

FMSbonds, Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee
Orlando, Florida

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

Re:

Re: \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (Lee
County, Florida) Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two
Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District"), a local unit of special-purpose government existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "State"), particularly Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act") in connection with the authorization, issuance and sale of its \$_____ Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2019 (Assessment Area Two Project) ("Bonds"). In that capacity, we are familiar with matters relating to the preparation, execution and delivery of the Master Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by the Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (the "Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The Bonds have been authorized and issued pursuant to the Act, the Florida Constitution and other applicable provisions of Florida law. The District was established by the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida, by Ordinance 15-16, effective December 16, 2015. The District was established for the purposes, among other things, of financing and managing the planning, acquisition, construction, maintenance and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries governed by the District.

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Act, the Indenture and the Bond Resolution (as defined herein).

In our capacity as counsel to the District, we have examined Resolution Nos. 2016-24 and 2018-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on January 7, 2016 and November 15, 2017, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution") and Resolution Nos. 2018-01, 2018-02 and 2018-___ adopted by the Board on October 27, 2017, October 27, 2017 and November 29, 2017, respectively (collectively, the "Assessment Resolutions"), the Master Assessment Methodology Report for Assessment Area Two dated October 27, 2017, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report dated _____, 2017 (collectively, the "Assessment Methodology") for the Bonds, an opinion of counsel to the Trustee, an opinion of Bond Counsel, the Final Judgment Validating Bonds, certain certifications of the District Manager and District Financial Consultant and such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate in rendering the opinions set forth below. Additionally, we have examined the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and among the District, The Place at Corkscrew, LLC, and District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, dated the date hereof ("Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), the Bond Purchase Agreement between the District and FMSbonds, Inc. dated _____, 2017 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), the Agreement Regarding the Completion of Certain Improvements by and between the District and the Developer dated as of the Closing Date (the "Completion Agreement"), the Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Related to the Assessment Area Two Project to be dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form by and between the District and the Developer (the "Collateral Assignment"), the Agreement Regarding the Acquisition of Certain Work Product, Infrastructure and Real Property dated as of _____, 2017, by and between the District and the Developer (the "Acquisition Agreement") and the True-Up Agreement to be dated as of the Closing Date in recordable form by and between the District and the Developer (the "True-Up Agreement"), (together, "Bond Agreements").

With respect to any of the opinions set forth in this letter which are based on or qualified by the phrase "to our knowledge," the words "to our knowledge" signify that, in the course of our representation of the District, no facts have come to our attention that would give us actual knowledge that any such opinions or other matters are not accurate. Except to the extent expressly set forth herein, we have not undertaken any independent investigation to determine the existence or absence of any such facts, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence of such facts should be drawn from the fact of our representation of the District.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the qualifications set forth below, we are of the opinion that:

1. Under the Florida Constitution and laws of the State, the District has been duly established and validly exists as a local unit of special purpose government with such powers as set forth in the Act, with good, right and lawful authority: (a) to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 for the Bonds (the "Limited Offering Memorandum"); (b) to issue the Bonds for the purpose for which they are issued; (c) to impose, levy and collect the special assessments securing the Bonds (herein, the "Assessment Area Two Special Assessments") and pledge the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues (as defined in the Indenture)

to secure the Bonds as provided in the Indenture; (d) to adopt the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions; (e) to own and operate the Assessment Area Two Project; and (f) to perform its obligations under the terms and conditions of the Bond Resolution, the Assessment Resolutions, the Bond Agreements, the Bonds and the Indenture.

2. The Bonds, Indenture, and the Bond Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District, are valid and binding upon the District and are enforceable against the District in accordance with their respective terms. The terms and provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Agreements are in full force and effect on the date hereof and compliance by the District therewith neither conflicts with, constitutes a default under or results in a breach of the terms of any constitutional provision, law or, to our knowledge, any regulation, order, writ, injunction, decree of any court or governmental entity, any agreement or instrument to which the District is a party or results or will result in the creation or imposition of any encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of the District other than those contemplated by the Indenture.

3. All conditions precedent to the issuance of the Bonds, as prescribed in the Indenture, have been fulfilled.

4. The proceedings by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law. The District has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments constitute legal, valid, binding and enforceable first liens upon the property against which such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are assessed, co-equal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes and assessments, and superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid.

5. There is no litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District (i) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds or the application of the proceeds thereof, or the imposition, levy or collection of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues pledged for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds; (ii) contesting or affecting the authority for the issuance of the Bonds or the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Indenture, the Bond Agreements or the transactions contemplated thereunder; (iii) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the District or any of its Supervisors, officers or employees, its assets, property or condition, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the District, including its power to enter into the Indenture or the Bond Agreements, or its power to collect and pledge the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds; and (iv) specifically contesting the exclusion from federal gross income of interest on the Bonds.

6. As of the date hereof, all necessary consents, approvals, waivers or other actions by or filings with any governmental authority or other entity, required for the adoption of the Bond Resolution and the Assessment Resolutions and the execution and delivery of the Indenture, the Bonds, and the Bond Agreements and for the performance by the District of the transactions required hereby, have been duly obtained or made and are in full force and effect.

7. The District has duly authorized the execution, delivery, use and distribution of the Limited Offering Memorandum and has duly authorized the delivery, use and distribution of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

8. To our knowledge, based upon our review of the Limited Offering Memoranda and without having undertaken to determine independently the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda, as of the date hereof, nothing has come to our attention which would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda when taken as a whole, contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except for the financial information and statistical data contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda or in the Appendices thereto, the information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system of registration, the information contained in the sections titled "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LEGAL MATTERS," "UNDERWRITING," "LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT," "LITIGATION – The Developer," "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS," "THE DEVELOPMENT," "THE DEVELOPER," "TAX MATTERS," "NO RATING," "MISCELLANEOUS," or any Appendices thereto, all information related to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, or those matters contained in opinions of Bond Counsel, as to all of which no opinion is expressed).

9. The Bonds have been validated by a final judgment of the Circuit Court in and for Lee County, Florida, of which no timely appeal was filed.

This opinion is solely for the benefit of the addressees and this opinion may not be relied upon in any manner, nor used, by any other persons or entities.

In rendering all of the foregoing opinions, we have assumed the accuracy and truthfulness of all public records and of all certifications, documents and other proceedings examined by us that have been executed or certified by public officials acting within the scope of their official capacities and have not verified the accuracy or truthfulness thereof. We have also assumed the genuineness of the signatures appearing on such public records, certifications, documents and proceedings. We have also assumed the due authorization, execution and delivery of each document by each of the other parties thereto.

Our opinion as to enforceability of any document is subject to limitations imposed by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, readjustment of debt, or similar laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally and general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, including the fact that specific performance and other equitable remedies are granted only in the discretion of a court.

The opinions or statements expressed above are based solely on the laws of Florida. Accordingly, we express no opinion nor make any statement regarding the effect or application of the laws of the federal government, any other state or other jurisdiction. We express no

opinion and make no representations with regard to taxes, assessments or other financial information or statistical data.

Very truly yours,

Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A.

For the Firm

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATE OF THE PLACE AT CORKSCREW, LLC

THE PLACE AT CORKSCREW, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This Certificate of Place at Corkscrew is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(10) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2017 (the "Purchase Contract") between Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") relating to the sale by the District of its \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The Developer is a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida.

3. Representatives of the Developer have provided information to the District to be used in connection with the offering by the District of the Bonds, pursuant to a Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017, and a final Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 (collectively, the "Limited Offering Memoranda").

4. The Declaration of Consent to Jurisdiction of Corkscrew Farms Community Development District and to Imposition of Special Assessments dated December __, 2017 executed by the Developer and to be recorded in the public records of Lee County, Florida (the "Declaration of Consent"), constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable against the Developer in accordance with its terms.

5. The Developer has reviewed and approved the information contained in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT," "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" and, with respect to the Developer and the Development (as defined in the Limited Offering Memoranda), under the captions "BONDOWNERS' RISKS," "LITIGATION – The Developer," and "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" (as it relates to the Developer only) and warrants and represents that such information did not as of their respective dates, and does not as of the date hereof, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. In addition, the Developer is not aware of any other information in the Limited Offering Memoranda that contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The Developer represents and warrants that, to its knowledge, it has complied with and will continue to comply with Chapter 190.048, Florida Statutes, as amended.

7. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the business, properties, assets or financial condition of the Developer which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents or the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party or on the Development, which has not been disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

8. The Developer hereby consents to the levy of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on Assessment Area Two, all of which is owned by the Developer. The levy of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on Assessment Area Two will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any agreement, mortgage, lien or other instrument to which the Developer is a party or to which its property or assets are subject.

9. The Developer has not made an assignment for the benefit of creditors, filed a petition in bankruptcy, petitioned or applied to any tribunal for the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee or commenced any proceeding under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law or statute of any jurisdiction. The Developer has not indicated its consent to, or approval of, or failed to object timely to, any petition in bankruptcy, application or proceeding or order for relief or the appointment of a custodian, receiver or any trustee.

10. The Developer acknowledges that the Bonds have the debt service requirements set forth in the final Limited Offering Memorandum and that the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will be levied by the District at times, and in amounts sufficient, to enable the District to pay debt service on the Bonds when due.

11. To the best of its knowledge, the Developer is not in default under any resolution, ordinance, agreement or indenture, mortgage, lease, deed of trust, note or other instrument to which the Developer is subject or by which the Developer or its properties are or may be bound, which would have a material adverse effect on the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents or Ancillary Documents to which it is party or on the Development and is not delinquent in the payment of any ad valorem, federal or state taxes associated with the Development.

12. Except as otherwise disclosed in the Limited Offering Memoranda, there is no action, suit or proceedings at law or in equity by or before any court or public board or body pending or, to the best of its knowledge, threatened against the Developer (or any basis therefor) (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent or Ancillary Documents to which the Developer is a party, (b) contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Financing Documents, Declaration of Consent or Ancillary Documents to which the Developer is a party, or any and all such other agreements or documents as may be required to be executed by the Developer, or the transactions contemplated thereunder, (c) contesting or affecting the establishment or existence of the Developer, or of the Developer's business, assets, property or conditions, financial or otherwise, or contesting or affecting any of the powers of the Developer; or (d) which would materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments imposed against Assessment Area Two or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to perform its various obligations described in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

13. To the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, including, without limitation, applying for all necessary permits. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) the Development is zoned and properly designated for its intended use; (b) all government permits have been received, other than certain permits which are expected to be received as needed; (c) the Developer is not aware of any default of any zoning condition, permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the Developer's ability to complete or cause the completion of the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (d) there is no reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of Assessment Area Two as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained as required.

14. The Developer acknowledges that it will have no rights under Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, to prepay, without interest, the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments imposed on Assessment Area Two within thirty (30) days following completion of the Assessment Area Two Project and acceptance thereof by the District.

15. The Developer hereby represents and warrants that, except as expressly disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, it has not previously failed to comply in all material respects with its previous continuing disclosure obligations entered into in connection with any prior offering of securities in order to enable the underwriter of said securities to comply with the provisions of the Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

16. The Developer is not in default of any obligations to pay special assessments levied by the District and is not insolvent.

Dated: December __, 2017.

THE PLACE AT CORKSCREW, LLC, a
Florida limited liability company, AS
DEVELOPER

By: Corkscrew Farms, LLC a Florida
limited liability company, an
authorized member

By: _____
_____, _____

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT ENGINEER

December ____, 2017

Corkscrew Farms Community Development District
Lee County, Florida

FMSbonds Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank National Association
Orlando, Florida

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

Re: \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned representative of BARRACO & ASSOCIATES (the "Engineers"),
DOES HEREBY CERTIFY, that:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(17) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2017 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda"), as applicable.

2. The Engineers have been retained by the District to act as consulting engineers.

3. The plans and specifications for the Assessment Area Two Project (as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda) improvements were approved by all regulatory bodies required to approve them or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course. All environmental and other regulatory permits or approvals required in connection with the construction of Assessment Area Two Project were obtained.

4. The Engineers prepared reports entitled "Master Engineer's Report" dated January 7, 2016, and "Supplement #1 to Engineer's Report dated January 7, 2016" dated October 18, 2017 (collectively, the "Report"). The Report was prepared in accordance with generally

accepted engineering principles. The Report is included as "APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Limited Offering Memoranda and a description of the Report and certain other information relating to the Assessment Area Two Project are included in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the captions "ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT" and "THE DEVELOPMENT." The Report and said information are true and complete in all material respects, contain no untrue statement of a material fact, and do not omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The Engineers hereby consent to the inclusion of the Report as "APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT" to the Limited Offering Memoranda and to the references to the Engineers in the Limited Offering Memoranda.

6. The Assessment Area Two Project improvements that have been constructed are, and the Assessment Area Two Project improvements remaining to be constructed will be, constructed in sound workmanlike manner and in accordance with industry standards.

7. The price being paid by the District to The Place at Corkscrew, LLC (the "Developer") for acquisition of the improvements included within the Assessment Area Two Project does not exceed the lesser of the cost of the Assessment Area Two Project or the fair market value of the assets acquired by the District.

8. To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry, the Developer is in compliance in all material respects with all provisions of applicable law in all material matters relating to the Assessment Area Two Project and the Development as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda. Except as otherwise described in the Limited Offering Memoranda, (a) all government permits required in connection with the construction of the Assessment Area Two Project have been received; (b) we are not aware of the any default of any zoning condition, land use permit or development agreement which would adversely affect the ability to complete development of Assessment Area Two as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto; and (c) we have no actual knowledge and are not otherwise aware of any reason to believe that any permits, consents and licenses required to complete the development of Assessment Area Two as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda will not be obtained in due course as required, or any other person or entity, necessary for the development of Assessment Area Two as described in the Limited Offering Memoranda and all appendices thereto.

9. There is adequate water and sewer service capacity to serve Assessment Area Two.

Date: December __, 2017

BARRACO & ASSOCIATES

By: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT G

CERTIFICATE OF DISTRICT MANAGER AND METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

December __, 2017

Corkscrew Farms Community Development District
Lee County, Florida

FMSbonds Inc.
North Miami Beach, Florida

U.S. Bank National Association
Orlando, Florida

GrayRobinson, P.A.
Tampa, Florida

Re: \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special
Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned representative of District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts ("Meritus"), DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 8(c)(18) of the Bond Purchase Contract dated _____, 2017 (the "Purchase Contract"), by and between Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District") and FMSbonds, Inc. with respect to the \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used, but not defined, herein shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract or the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 (the "Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum") and the Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 (the "Limited Offering Memorandum" and, together with the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum, the "Limited Offering Memoranda") relating to the Bonds, as applicable.

2. Meritus has acted as district manager and methodology consultant to the District in connection with the sale and issuance by the District of its \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Bonds and has participated in the preparation of the Limited Offering Memoranda.

3. In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, we have been retained by the District to prepare the Master Assessment Methodology Report dated [October 27], 2017 (the "Master Methodology"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report dated _____, 2017 (the "Supplemental Methodology" and, together with the Master Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology"), which Assessment Methodology has been included as an appendix to the Limited Offering Memoranda. We hereby consent to the use

of such Assessment Methodology in the Limited Offering Memoranda and consent to the references to us therein.

4. As District Manager, nothing has come to our attention that would lead us to believe that the Limited Offering Memoranda, as they relate to the District, the Assessment Area Two Project, or any information provided by us, and the Assessment Methodology, as of their date and as of this date, contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary to be stated therein in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The information set forth in the Limited Offering Memoranda under the subcaptions "THE DISTRICT," "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS," "FINANCIAL INFORMATION," "DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS," "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE," "LITIGATION – The District," and in "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY" and "APPENDIX E: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" did not as of the respective dates of the Limited Offering Memoranda and does not as of the date hereof contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there has been no change which would materially adversely affect the assumptions made or the conclusions reached in the Assessment Methodology and the considerations and assumptions used in compiling the Assessment Methodology are reasonable. The Assessment Methodology and the assessment methodology set forth therein were prepared in accordance with all applicable provisions of Florida law.

7. As District Manager for the District, we are not aware of any litigation pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened against the District restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, or the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds, or the existence or powers of the District.

8. The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, as initially levied, and as may be reallocated from time to time as permitted by resolutions adopted by the District with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, are sufficient to enable the District to pay the debt service on the Bonds through the final maturity thereof.

Dated: December ___, 2017.

**DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES,
LLC, D/B/A MERITUS DISTRICTS,** a
Florida limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DATED _____, 2017

**NEW ISSUE - BOOK-ENTRY ONLY
LIMITED OFFERING**

NOT RATED

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, (a) interest on the Series 2017 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, (c) interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations, and (d) the Series 2017 Bonds and the interest thereon will not be subject to taxation under the laws of the State of Florida, except estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined therein. For a more complete discussion of such opinions of Bond Counsel, see "TAX MATTERS."

\$ _____ *

**CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017
(ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: November 1, as shown below

The Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Series 2017 Bonds") are being issued by the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") only in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof.

The District is a local unit of special purpose government of the State of Florida, created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and by Ordinance No. 15-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the "County"), enacted on December 15, 2015 and becoming effective on December 16, 2015. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of District Lands (as hereinafter defined), and has previously determined to undertake in one or more stages the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of certain District Lands.

The Series 2017 Bonds will bear interest at the fixed rates set forth below, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable semi-annually on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2018. The Series 2017 Bonds, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of New York, New York. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2017 Bonds will be made only in book-entry form. Accordingly, principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be paid from sources provided below by U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") directly to DTC as the registered owner thereof. Disbursements of such payments to the DTC Participants (as hereinafter defined) is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursements of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the DTC Participants and the Indirect Participants (as hereinafter defined), as more fully described herein. Any purchaser of a beneficial interest in a Series 2017 Bond must maintain an account with a broker or dealer who is, or acts through, a DTC Participant to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2017 Bond. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, and Resolution Nos. 2016-24 and 2018-03 adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on January 7, 2016 and November 15, 2017, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2016 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and the Trustee. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.

Proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project, (ii) funding Capitalized Interest through at least November 1, 2019, (iii) the funding of the Series 2017 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT" herein.

The Series 2017 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2017 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2017 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2017 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being

expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to optional, mandatory sinking fund and extraordinary mandatory redemption at the times, in the amounts and at the redemption prices as more fully described herein. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.

THE SERIES 2017 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2017 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, ASSESSMENT AREA TWO SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2017 BONDS. THE SERIES 2017 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2017 Bonds involve a degree of risk (see "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein) and are not suitable for all investors (see "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" herein). The Underwriter named below is limiting this offering to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds are not credit enhanced or rated and no application has been made for a rating with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds.

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of the Series 2017 Bonds. Investors must read the entire Limited Offering Memorandum to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$ _____	– _____ % Series 2017 Term Bond due November 1, 20__	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____ % Series 2017 Term Bond due November 1, 20__	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**
\$ _____	– _____ % Series 2017 Term Bond due November 1, 20__	, Yield _____ %	, Price _____	CUSIP # _____	**

The initial sale of the Series 2017 Bonds is subject to certain conditions precedent, including, without limitation, receipt of the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the Series 2017 Bonds and the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A., Naples, Florida, for the Developer (as hereinafter defined) by its counsel, Pavese Law Firm, Fort Myers, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida. It is expected that the Series 2017 Bonds will be delivered in book-entry form through the facilities of DTC on or about December ____, 2017.

FMSbonds, Inc.

Dated: _____, 2017

* Preliminary, subject to change.

**The District is not responsible for the CUSIP numbers, nor is any representation made as to their correctness. The CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of this Limited Offering Memorandum.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS[†]

[Joseph Cameratta,* Chairman
Anthony Cameratta,* Vice Chairman
Cheryl Yano,* Assistant Secretary
Laura Youmans,* Assistant Secretary

[†] There is currently one vacant seat on the Board

* Affiliated with, or an employee of, the Developer or its affiliates]

DISTRICT MANAGER/METHODOLOGY CONSULTANT

District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts
Tampa, Florida

DISTRICT COUNSEL

Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A.
Naples, Florida

BOND COUNSEL

Greenberg Traurig, P.A.
West Palm Beach, Florida

DISTRICT ENGINEER

Barraco & Associates
Fort Myers, Florida

NO DEALER, BROKER, SALESPERSON OR OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, AND IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH OTHER INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE DISTRICT. THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS AND THERE SHALL BE NO OFFER, SOLICITATION, OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THE INFORMATION SET FORTH HEREIN HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM THE DEVELOPER (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED), THE DISTRICT, PUBLIC DOCUMENTS, RECORDS AND OTHER SOURCES, WHICH SOURCES ARE BELIEVED TO BE RELIABLE BUT WHICH INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS BY, AND IS NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS A REPRESENTATION OF, THE UNDERWRITER NAMED ON THE COVER PAGE OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM. THE UNDERWRITER HAS REVIEWED THE INFORMATION IN THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IN ACCORDANCE WITH, AND AS PART OF, ITS RESPONSIBILITIES TO INVESTORS UNDER THE FEDERAL SECURITIES LAWS AS APPLIED TO THE FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF THIS TRANSACTION, BUT THE UNDERWRITER DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SUCH INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION AND EXPRESSIONS OF OPINION HEREIN CONTAINED ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM, NOR ANY SALE MADE HEREUNDER, SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE DISTRICT OR THE DEVELOPER OR IN THE STATUS OF THE DEVELOPMENT OR THE ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT (AS SUCH TERMS ARE HEREINAFTER DEFINED) SINCE THE DATE HEREOF.

THE SERIES 2017 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN AND ARE NOT BEING REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, NOR HAS THE INDENTURE BEEN QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON CERTAIN EXEMPTIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH ACTS. THE SERIES 2017 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. NEITHER THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, NOR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS THEREOF HAVE GUARANTEED OR PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS, UPON THE PROBABILITY OF ANY EARNINGS THEREON OR UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM.

"FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS" ARE USED IN THIS DOCUMENT BY USING FORWARD-LOOKING WORDS SUCH AS "MAY," "WILL," "SHOULD," "INTENDS," "EXPECTS," "BELIEVES," "ANTICIPATES," "ESTIMATES," OR OTHERS. THE READER IS CAUTIONED THAT FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE

SUBJECT TO A VARIETY OF UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER FROM THE PROJECTED RESULTS. THOSE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE GENERAL ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS CONDITIONS, CONDITIONS IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS AND REAL ESTATE MARKET, THE DISTRICT'S COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS, AND VARIOUS OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY BE BEYOND THE DISTRICT'S AND THE DEVELOPER'S CONTROL. BECAUSE THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER CANNOT PREDICT ALL FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT FUTURE DECISIONS, ACTIONS, EVENTS, OR FINANCIAL CIRCUMSTANCES, WHAT ACTUALLY HAPPENS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM WHAT IS INCLUDED IN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT AND THE DEVELOPER DO NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ANY OF ITS EXPECTATIONS OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR, OTHER THAN AS DESCRIBED UNDER "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" HEREIN.

THIS LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES OR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS DESCRIBED HEREIN, NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY OFFER OR SOLICITATION OF SUCH AN OFFER OR SALE OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS BY AN PERSON, IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL FOR SUCH PERSON TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.

THIS PRELIMINARY LIMITED OFFERING MEMORANDUM IS IN A FORM DEEMED FINAL BY THE DISTRICT FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 15C2-12 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED, EXCEPT FOR CERTAIN INFORMATION PERMITTED TO BE OMITTED PURSUANT TO RULE 15C2-12(B)(1).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
INTRODUCTION	1
DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS	3
General Description.....	3
Redemption Provisions.....	4
Purchase of Series 2017 Bonds	6
Book-Entry Only System	7
SECURITY FOR AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS.....	9
General	9
Covenant to Levy the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments.....	10
Prepayment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments.....	10
Additional Obligations	10
Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance	11
Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights	11
Series 2017 Reserve Account.....	12
Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account.....	13
Application of the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues.....	13
Investments.....	15
Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person.....	15
Events of Default and Remedies	16
ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS	18
General	18
Alternative Uniform Tax Collection Procedure for Assessment Area Two Special Assessments	18
Foreclosure	21
BONDOWNERS' RISKS	22
Concentration of Land Ownership	22
Bankruptcy and Related Risks.....	22
Assessment Area Two Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse	23
Regulatory and Environmental Risks.....	23
Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans.....	24
Other Taxes and Assessments	24
Limited Secondary Market for Series 2017 Bonds	24
Inadequacy of Series 2017 Reserve Account	25
Legal Delays.....	25
IRS Examination and Audit Risk	25
Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration.....	27
Federal Tax Reform.....	27
State Tax Reform.....	28
Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development of Assessment Area Two or the Construction of Homes Therein.....	28
Payment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure	28
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	29
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	30
THE DISTRICT.....	31

General Information	31
Legal Powers and Authority	31
Board of Supervisors	31
The District Manager and Other Consultants	33
Outstanding Indebtedness.....	33
THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT.....	34
General	34
The Assessment Area Two Project.....	34
ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS	36
THE DEVELOPMENT	38
General	38
Update on Assessment Area One	39
Land Acquisition	39
Development Finance Plan.....	39
Development Plan and Status	39
Lot Status and Residential Product Offerings	40
Development Approvals and Permits	40
Environmental	41
Amenities.....	41
Utilities	41
Taxes, Fees and Assessments	41
Education.....	42
Competition	42
THE DEVELOPER	44
TAX MATTERS.....	45
General	45
Original Issue Discount and Premium Bonds.....	46
Information Reporting and Backup Withholding.....	47
Changes in Federal and State Tax Law	48
AGREEMENT BY THE STATE	48
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT.....	48
SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT	49
ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES	49
LITIGATION.....	49
The District.....	49
The Developer	49
CONTINGENT FEES	49
NO RATING.....	50
EXPERTS	50
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	50
DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS.....	50
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	50
UNDERWRITING	51

VALIDATION.....	51
LEGAL MATTERS.....	51
MISCELLANEOUS	52
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL	52
APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE	A-1
APPENDIX B: PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL	B-1
APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT	C-1
APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	D-1
APPENDIX E: DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	E-1
APPENDIX F: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT	F-1

\$ _____ *

**CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
(LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA)
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017
(ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)**

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Limited Offering Memorandum is to set forth certain information in connection with the offering for sale by the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District" or "Issuer") of its \$ _____ * Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Series 2017 Bonds").

THE SERIES 2017 BONDS ARE NOT A SUITABLE INVESTMENT FOR ALL INVESTORS. PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE STATE LAW, THE UNDERWRITER IS LIMITING THIS INITIAL OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS TO ONLY ACCREDITED INVESTORS WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE RULES OF THE FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL SERVICES. THE LIMITATION OF THE INITIAL OFFERING TO ACCREDITED INVESTORS DOES NOT DENOTE RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER IN ANY SECONDARY MARKET FOR THE SERIES 2017 BONDS. POTENTIAL INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR EVALUATING THE MERITS AND RISKS OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE SERIES 2017 BONDS. SEE "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" AND "SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" HEREIN.

The District was created pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), and Ordinance No. 15-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the "County"), enacted on December 15, 2015 and becoming effective on December 16, 2015. The District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of certain District Lands (as hereinafter defined), and has previously determined to undertake in one or more stages the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands. The Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purposes of, among others, financing, funding, planning, establishing, acquiring, constructing or reconstructing, enlarging or extending, and equipping water management facilities, water supply facilities, sewer and wastewater management facilities, bridges or culverts, public roads, street lights and other basic infrastructure projects within or without the boundaries of the District as provided in the Act.

The boundaries of the District currently include approximately 999 acres of land (the "District Lands") located entirely within an unincorporated portion of the County. The District is being developed as part of a larger 1,361-acre parcel, which is planned for development as a residential community consisting of 1,325 single-family homes and amenities known as "The Place" (the "Development"). The Development is being developed in two phases. The District previously issued its Series 2016 Bonds (as defined herein) to fund a portion of the first phase of the Development. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Update on Assessment Area One" for more information. The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued in connection with the second phase of development of the District, on which the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will be levied, consists of approximately 443.46 gross acres and is planned for 696 single-family units ("Assessment Area Two"). See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for a summary of the current development status of the Development. The Place at Corkscrew, LLC, a Florida limited liability

* Preliminary, subject to change.

company (the "Developer") is the developer and sole landowner within Assessment Area Two. The remaining lands in the District are owned by an affiliate of the Developer. See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information regarding the Developer.

The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued by the District pursuant to the Act, Resolution Nos. 2016-24 and 2018-03, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the District (the "Board") on January 7, 2016 and November 15, 2017, respectively (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), and a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2016 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and, together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

Proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project, (ii) funding Capitalized Interest through at least November 1, 2019, (iii) the funding of the Series 2017 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" and "ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT" herein.

The Series 2017 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2017 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2017 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2017 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.

There follows in this Limited Offering Memorandum a brief description of the District, the Developer, the Development, the Assessment Area Two Project and summaries of the terms of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Indenture and certain provisions of the Act. All references herein to the Indenture and the Act are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents and statute, and all references to the Series 2017 Bonds are qualified by reference to the definitive form thereof and the information with respect thereto contained in the Indenture. A copy of the Master Indenture and the proposed form of Second Supplemental Indenture appear in APPENDIX A hereto.

This Limited Offering Memorandum speaks only as of its date and the information contained herein is subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS

General Description

The Series 2017 Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2017 Bonds will mature, subject to the redemption provisions set forth herein, on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page hereof.

The Series 2017 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. "Interest Payment Date" means May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2018, and any other date the principal of the Series 2017 Bonds is paid. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2018, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Upon initial issuance, the Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2017 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants. As long as the Series 2017 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes of the Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants ("DTC Participants") and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds ("Beneficial Owners"). Principal and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the District. Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2017 Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants. During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2017 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to DTC Participants and DTC Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and DTC Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners. In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the District, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor, and after such time Series 2017 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. See "– Book-Entry Only System" below.

The Series 2017 Bonds will initially be sold only to "accredited investors" within the meaning under Chapter 517, Florida Statutes, as amended, and the rules of the Florida Department of Financial Services promulgated thereunder, although there is no limitation on resales of the Series 2017 Bonds. See

"SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT" below.

U.S. Bank National Association, is initially serving as the Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series 2017 Bonds.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds may, at the option of the District, provided written notice thereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will require less than forty-five (45) days), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, 20__ (less than all Series 2017 Bonds of a maturity to be selected randomly), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
--------------------	--

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
--------------------	--

*Maturity

Upon any redemption of Series 2017 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2017 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2017 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than forty-five (45) days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the District in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal

to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2017 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area Two of the District in accordance with the provisions of the Second Supplemental Indenture. "Quarterly Redemption Date" shall mean February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1 of any year.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2017 Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Two Project and which have been transferred to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account. "Completion Date" means the date of completion of the Assessment Area Two Project or such earlier date if sufficient moneys are retained in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account to complete the Cost of the Assessment Area Two Project, in either case as evidenced by the delivery to the Trustee of a certificate of the Consulting Engineer and the adoption of a resolution by the Board accepting the Assessment Area Two Project as provided by Section 170.09, Florida Statutes, as amended.

(iv) from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement and transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with the Indenture.

Notice of Redemption and of Purchase

When required to redeem or purchase Series 2017 Bonds under any provision of the Indenture or directed to do so by the District, the Trustee shall cause notice of the redemption, either in whole or in part, to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid at least thirty (30) but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption or purchase date to all Owners of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed or purchased (as such Owners appear on the Bond Register on the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing), at their registered addresses, but failure to mail any such notice or defect in the notice or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of the redemption or purchase of the Series 2017 Bonds for which notice was duly mailed in accordance with the Indenture. The District shall, when it is directing the Trustee to mail such notice, provide written notice to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days (unless the Trustee agrees to a shorter period) prior to the date on which the Trustee is required to send notice under the Indenture. The Indenture provides that such notice may be conditioned on the deposit of the redemption moneys with the Trustee or Paying Agent, as the case may be, not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Purchase of Series 2017 Bonds

At the written direction of the District, the Trustee shall apply moneys from time to time available in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account to the purchase of the Series 2017 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture, at prices not higher than the principal amount thereof, in lieu of redemption, provided that firm

purchase commitments can be made before the notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given.

Book-Entry Only System

The information in this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC, and neither the District nor the Underwriter make any representation or warranty or take any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2017 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2017 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has an S&P Global Ratings rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2017 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2017 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2017 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2017 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2017 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2017 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2017 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may

be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the Series 2017 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2017 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2017 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2017 Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2017 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2017 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2017 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2017 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions*, and interest payments on the Series 2017 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Trustee, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District and/or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2017 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

* Note applicable to the Series 2017 Bonds.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2017 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

SECURITY FOR AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS

General

THE SERIES 2017 BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE SERIES 2017 PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE DISTRICT IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, ASSESSMENT AREA TWO SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS TO SECURE AND PAY THE SERIES 2017 BONDS. THE SERIES 2017 BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

The Series 2017 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues. "Series 2017 Pledged Revenues" shall mean (a) all revenues received by the District from Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2017 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2017 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) "special assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or "maintenance assessments" levied and collected by the District under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments consist of the non-ad valorem Special Assessments levied by the District on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District as a result of the District's acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area Two Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds and designated as such in the Assessment Methodology (as hereinafter defined). The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are being levied under Section 190.022 of the Act and pursuant to the Assessment Resolutions (as defined in the Second Supplemental Indenture) and assessment proceedings conducted by the District (together with the Assessment Resolutions, the "Assessment Proceedings"). The Assessment Methodology, which describes the methodology for allocating the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two, is included as APPENDIX D hereto.

Non-ad valorem assessments are not based on millage and are not taxes, but can become a lien against the homestead as permitted in Section 4, Article X of the Florida State Constitution. The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will constitute a lien against the land as to which such

Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are imposed. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

Covenant to Levy the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments

The District will covenant in the Indenture to comply with the terms of the Assessment Proceedings and to levy the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds when due. In addition, the District will covenant in the Indenture that, if any Assessment Area Two Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or if the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment Area Two Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that the same cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment Area Two Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District will either (i) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment Area Two Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement, or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessment from any legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Revenue Account. In case such second Assessment Area Two Special Assessment shall be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessment Area Two Special Assessments until a valid Assessment Area Two Special Assessment shall be made.

Prepayment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments

Pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments may pay the entire remaining principal balance of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments at any time, or a portion of the remaining principal balance of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments one time, if there is also paid, in addition to such prepaid principal balance, an amount equal to the interest that would otherwise be due on such prepaid amount on the next succeeding interest payment date or, if prepaid during the forty-five (45) day period preceding such interest payment date, to the interest payment date following such next succeeding interest payment date.

Pursuant to the Act and the Assessment Proceedings, an owner of property subject to the levy of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments may pay the entire balance of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments remaining due, without interest, within thirty (30) days after the Assessment Area Two Project has been completed or acquired by the District, and the Board has adopted a resolution accepting the Assessment Area Two Project pursuant to Chapter 170.09, Florida Statutes. The Developer, as the sole owner of the property within Assessment Area Two, will covenant to waive this right on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

Any prepayment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments could result in an extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds as indicated under "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption." See also "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" for more information regarding certain expected prepayments of the Assessment Area One Special Assessments by the Developer. The prepayment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments does not entitle the owner of the property to a discount for early payment.

Additional Obligations

In the Indenture, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied against the assessable lands within the District to finance any capital project. In addition, the District will covenant not to issue any other Bonds

or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District for any other capital project unless the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed; provided, however, that such covenant shall not prohibit the District from issuing refunding bonds or other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by other special assessments to finance any other capital project that is necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate any natural disaster. The Indenture defines "Substantially Absorbed" as the date on which at least 90% of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area Two of the District that have received certificates of occupancy. The Trustee and the District may conclusively rely on a certificate from the District Manager regarding such status of the residential units, that the property has been Substantially Absorbed, and the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments.

The District and/or other public entities may impose taxes or other special assessments on the same properties encumbered by the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments without the consent of the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds. The District expects to impose certain non-ad valorem special assessments called maintenance assessments, which are of equal dignity with the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, on the same lands upon which the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are imposed, to fund the maintenance and operation of the District. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance

In the Master Indenture, the District will covenant that (a) except for those improvements comprising any Project that are to be conveyed by the District to the County, the State Department of Transportation or another governmental entity and (b) except as otherwise permitted in the Indenture, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber any Project or any part thereof. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" herein for more information.

Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development and Contract Rights

As a condition precedent to the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, and as an inducement for the Bondholders to purchase the Series 2017 Bonds, the Developer will execute and deliver to the District a Collateral Assignment and Assumption of Development Rights Relating to the Assessment Area Two Project (the "Collateral Assignment"), pursuant to which the Developer will collaterally assign to the District, to the extent assignable, to the extent accepted by the District in its sole discretion, and to the extent that they are solely owned or controlled by the Developer or subsequently acquired by the Developer, and subject to the limitations set forth below, all of its development rights relating to the development of Assessment Area Two, and Developer's rights as declarant of any property or homeowners' associations with respect to, and to the extent of the unit parcels within Assessment Area Two not conveyed to third parties as of the date of the Collateral Assignment (collectively, the "Development Rights"), as security for Developer's payment and performance and discharge of its obligation to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied against the District Lands owned by the Developer from time to time, subject to the terms and conditions therein. The Development Rights are defined to include the following as they pertain to the development of Assessment Area Two and the Assessment Area Two Project: (a) engineering and construction plans and specifications for grading, roadways, site drainage, stormwater drainage, signage, water distribution, waste water collection, and other public land development improvements; (b) preliminary and final site plans; (c) architectural plans and specifications for buildings and other public improvements constituting a part of the development of Assessment Area Two and other infrastructure benefitting Assessment Area Two; (d) permits, approvals, resolutions, variances, licenses, and franchises granted by governmental authorities, or any of their respective agencies, for or affecting the development within Assessment Area Two or the Assessment

Area Two Project and construction of improvements thereon (except not including any of the foregoing related to residential structures or the amenity structures within Assessment Area Two constructed by or to be constructed by the Developer), and off-site to the extent improvements are necessary or required to complete the Assessment Area Two Project; (e) contracts with engineers, architects, land planners, landscape architects, consultants, contractors, and suppliers for or relating to the construction of the Assessment Area Two Project or the construction of improvements thereon; and (f) all future creations, changes, extensions, revisions, modifications, substitutions, and replacements of any of the foregoing. The Development Rights specifically exclude any portion of the Development Rights listed above which relate solely to (i) any Development Rights or property that have been or are in the future (but prior to enforcement of the Collateral Assignment) conveyed to the County, the District, any unaffiliated homebuilder, any utility provider, governmental or quasi-governmental entity, any applicable homeowners' association or other governing entity or association as may be required by applicable permits, approvals, plats, entitlements or regulations affecting the Developer or Assessment Area Two, if any, but only to the extent that such particular Development Rights are subject to said transfer, (ii) a Unit Parcel (as defined in the Collateral Assignment) that is conveyed to a homebuilder not affiliated with the Developer or an end-user resident, or (iii) lands outside Assessment Area Two or improvements not included in Assessment Area Two (except for offsite lands to the extent improvements are necessary or required to complete the development of Assessment Area Two).

Notwithstanding the above provisions to the contrary, in the event the District exercises its rights under the Collateral Assignment as a result of the Developer's or subsequent landowner's failure to pay such assessments, there is a risk that the District will not have all permits and entitlements necessary to complete the Assessment Area Two Project. The Developer has previously made an assignment of development rights and permits pursuant to a purchase money mortgage and the Builder Contracts (as defined herein). See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Series 2017 Reserve Account

The Indenture establishes a Series 2017 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Reserve Account will, at the time of delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, be funded in the amount of the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement. The "Series 2017 Reserve Requirement" or "Reserve Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to [seventy-five percent (75%)] of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds determined from time to time. Any amount in the Series 2017 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds, be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds at that time. The Series 2017 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

Moneys deposited into the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall constitute an irrevocable trust fund to be applied solely for the purposes provided in the Indenture. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall remain on deposit therein if the amount therein is less than the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement, and otherwise shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture, on any date the District receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Two Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the District shall, or shall cause the District Manager on behalf of the District to, calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of Series 2017 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2017 Reserve Account that will be transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account as a result of such

Prepayment. The District Manager shall, not later than 45 days prior to a Quarterly Redemption Date, instruct the Trustee to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2017 Reserve Account to the Series 2017 Prepayment Account of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds in accordance with the Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no credit from the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall be given if, as a result, the amount remaining therein is less than the Reserve Requirement.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds, to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of the Master Indenture provisions regarding Events of Default, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2017 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

It shall be an event of default under the Indenture if at any time the amount in the Series 2017 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Debt Service Requirement for the Series 2017 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal. See "– Events of Default and Remedies" herein.

Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account

The Indenture establishes a Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund for the Assessment Area Two Project. Moneys in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account, until applied as provided in the Indenture, shall be held for the security of the Series 2017 Bonds. Moneys in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied as set forth in the Indenture. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached to the Second Supplemental Indenture as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant thereto.

Any moneys remaining in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account on the Completion Date and after payment of all costs of the Assessment Area Two Project, as evidenced in writing from the District, or from the District Manager on behalf of the District, to the Trustee, shall be transferred to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account. See "DESCRIPTION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption" herein.

Application of the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues

The Indenture establishes a Series 2017 Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund for the Series 2017 Bonds. Assessment Area Two Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the District to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2017 Revenue Account. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2018, to the Series 2017 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account or the Series 2017 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2018, to the Series 2017 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account or the Series 2017 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1, commencing November 1, 2020, to the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such November 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding the November 1 which is the principal payment date for any Series 2017 Bonds, to the Series 2017 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2017 Reserve Account, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2017 Bonds;

SIXTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2017 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer from the Series 2017 Revenue Account to the Series 2017 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds and next any balance in the Series 2017 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2017 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2017 Rebate Fund , in which case, the District shall direct the Trustee in writing to make such deposit thereto.

Notwithstanding that the District has funded the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds through at least November 1, 2019, moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account, including all investment earnings thereon, shall remain on deposit in such Account and be used by the Trustee to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds on any subsequent Interest Payment Date if moneys remain after November 1, 2019. When such Account has been depleted of all funds, the Trustee shall be authorized to close such Account.

Investments

The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series Accounts in the Debt Service Fund and the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account only in Government Obligations and securities described in subparagraphs (iv), (v), (vi), (ix), (x) or (xi) of the definition of Investment Securities in the Indenture. The Trustee shall, as directed by the District in writing, invest moneys held in the Series 2017 Debt Service Reserve Account in Investment Securities. All deposits in time accounts shall be subject to withdrawal without penalty and all investments shall mature or be subject to redemption by the holder without penalty, not later than the date when the amounts will foreseeably be needed for the purposes set forth in the Indenture. All securities required to secure investments under the Indenture shall be deposited with a Federal Reserve Bank, with the trust department of the Trustee, as authorized by law with respect to trust funds in the State, or with a bank or trust company having a combined net capital and surplus of not less than \$70,000,000. The interest and income received upon such investments and any interest paid by the Trustee or any other depository of any Fund or Account and any profit or loss resulting from the sale of securities shall be added or charged to the Fund or Account for which such investments are made; provided, however, that if the amount in any Fund or Account equals or exceeds the amount required to be on deposit therein, subject to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to the Series 2017 Reserve Account, any interest and other income so received shall be deposited in Series 2017 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall not be accountable for any depreciation in the value of any such security or for any loss resulting from the sale thereof, except as provided in the Indenture. Absent specific instructions as set forth in the Indenture, or absent standing instructions from the District for investment of such moneys, then the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for keeping the moneys invested. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss or failure to achieve the highest return, or entitled to any gain, resulting from any investment or sale upon the investment instructions of the District or otherwise. The Trustee may make any permitted investments through its own bond department or investment department. See "APPENDIX A: COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE" hereto.

The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture forty-five (45) days prior to each Interest Payment Date, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date.

Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person

The Indenture will contain the following provisions which, pursuant to the Indenture, shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against the Developer or other "obligated person" (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement) (herein, the "Landowner") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding"). For as long as any Series 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, in any Proceeding involving the District or any Landowner, the District shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be obligated to act in accordance with direction from the Beneficial Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds, with regard to all matters directly or indirectly affecting the Series 2017 Bonds.

In the Indenture, the District will acknowledge and agree that, although the Series 2017 Bonds will be issued by the District, the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds are categorically the party with a financial stake in the repayment of the Series 2017 Bonds and, consequently, the party with a

vested interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving any Landowner (a) the District will agree that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, the Series 2017 Bonds or any rights of the Trustee or the Series 2017 Bondholders under the Indenture that is inconsistent with any direction from the Trustee, (b) the Trustee shall have the right, but is not obligated to, vote in any such Proceeding any and all claims of the District relating directly or indirectly to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, the Series 2017 Bonds, or any rights of the Trustee or Series 2017 Bondholders under the Indenture and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise such right, the District shall be deemed to have appointed the Trustee as its agent and granted to the Trustee an irrevocable power of attorney coupled with an interest, and its proxy, for the purpose of exercising any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Landowner, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute any claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, and to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (c) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in such Proceeding by the Trustee in good faith or any valuations of any lands submitted by the Trustee in good faith in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will agree in the Indenture that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Bankruptcy Risks" herein for more information.

Events of Default and Remedies

The Indenture will provide that each of the following shall be an "Event of Default" under the Indenture, with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds:

- (a) if payment of any installment of interest on any Series 2017 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable; or
- (b) if payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Series 2017 Bond is not made when it becomes due and payable at maturity or upon call or presentation for redemption; or
- (c) if the District, for any reason, fails in, or is rendered incapable of, fulfilling its obligations under the Indenture or under the Act, which failure or incapacity may be reasonably determined solely by the Majority Holders; or
- (d) if the District proposes or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or enters into a composition agreement with all or a material part of its creditors, or a trustee, receiver, executor, conservator, liquidator, sequestrator or other judicial representative, similar or dissimilar, is appointed for the District or any of its assets or revenues, or there is commenced any proceeding in liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement of debts, debtor rehabilitation, creditor adjustment or insolvency, local, state or federal, by or against the District and if such is not vacated, dismissed or stayed on appeal within ninety (90) days; or
- (e) if the District defaults in the due and punctual performance of any other covenant in the Indenture or in any Series 2017 Bond and such default continues for sixty (60) days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee, which may give

such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Majority Holders; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such sixty (60) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if, and so long as the District shall commence such performance within such sixty (60) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion; or

(f) if at any time the amount in the Series 2017 Reserve Account is less than the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement as a result of the Trustee withdrawing an amount therefrom to satisfy the Series 2017 Debt Service Requirement on the Series 2017 Bonds and such amount has not been restored within thirty (30) days of such withdrawal; or

(g) more than twenty percent (20%) of the "maintenance special assessments" levied by the District on District lands upon which the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are levied to secure the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, as amended, and collected directly by the District have become due and payable and have not been paid, within ninety (90) days when due.

The Trustee shall not be required to rely on any official action, admission or declaration by the District before recognizing that an Event of Default under (c) or (e) above has occurred.

No Series 2017 Bonds shall be subject to acceleration. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, no optional redemption or extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture shall occur unless all of the Series 2017 Bonds will be redeemed or if 100% of the Holders of the Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds agree to such redemption.

If any Event of Default with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee, in its discretion may, and upon the written request of the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction shall, in its capacity as Trustee:

(a) by mandamus, or other suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity, enforce all rights of the Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds, including, without limitation, the right to require the District to carry out any agreements with, or for the benefit of, the Series 2017 Bondholders and to perform its or their duties under the Act;

(b) bring suit upon the Series 2017 Bonds;

(c) by action or suit in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds;

(d) by action or suit in equity enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds; and

(e) by other proceeding in law or equity, exercise all rights and remedies provided for by any other document or instrument securing the Series 2017 Bonds.

If any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any Event of Default is discontinued or is determined adversely to the Trustee, then the District, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Series 2017 Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder as though no such proceeding had been taken.

The Majority Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds shall have the right to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee under the Indenture, provided that such directions shall not be otherwise than in accordance with applicable law or the applicable provisions of the Indenture. No Series 2017 Bondholder shall have any right to pursue any remedy under the Indenture unless (a) the Trustee shall have been given written notice of an Event of Default, (b) the Majority Holders of the Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds shall have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the Indenture or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names, (c) the Trustee shall have been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities, and (d) the Trustee shall have failed to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS

General

The primary source of payment for the Series 2017 Bonds is the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments imposed on certain lands in the District specially benefited by the Assessment Area Two Project pursuant to the Assessment Proceedings. See "ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS" herein and "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY."

The determination, order, levy, and collection of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments must be done in compliance with procedural requirements and guidelines provided by State law. Failure by the District, the Lee County Tax Collector (the "Tax Collector") or the Lee County Property Appraiser (the "Property Appraiser") to comply with such requirements could result in delay in the collection of, or the complete inability to collect, some or all of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments during any year. Such delays in the collection of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, or complete inability to collect any of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on such Series 2017 Bonds. To the extent that landowners fail to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, delay payments, or are unable to pay the same, the successful pursuance of collection procedures available to the District is essential to continued payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS."

The Act provides for various methods of collection of delinquent Assessment Area Two Special Assessments by reference to other provisions of the Florida Statutes. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein. The following is a description of certain statutory provisions of assessment payment and collection procedures appearing in the Florida Statutes but is qualified in its entirety by reference to such statutes.

Alternative Uniform Tax Collection Procedure for Assessment Area Two Special Assessments

The Florida Statutes provide that, subject to certain conditions, non-ad valorem special assessments may be collected by using the uniform method (the "Uniform Method") of collection. The Uniform Method is available only in the event the District complies with statutory and regulatory requirements and enters into agreements with the Tax Collector and Property Appraiser providing for the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to be levied and then collected in this manner. In the Indenture, the District will covenant to collect the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments through the Uniform Method, except that the District shall directly collect the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments with respect to any assessable lands which have not been platted or if the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such Method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the District otherwise. See "— Foreclosure" below with respect to collection of delinquent assessments not collected pursuant to the Uniform Method.

If the Uniform Method of collection is used, the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will be collected together with County, special district, and other ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments, all of which will appear on the tax bill (also referred to as a "tax notice") issued to each landowner in Assessment Area Two. The statutes relating to enforcement of ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments provide that such taxes and assessments become due and payable on November 1 of the year when assessed, or as soon thereafter as the certified tax roll is received by the Tax Collector, and constitute a lien upon the land from January 1 of such year until paid or barred by operation of law. Such taxes and assessments (including the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, if any, being collected by the Uniform Method) are to be billed, and landowners in Assessment Area Two are required to pay all such taxes and assessments, without preference in payment of any particular increment of the tax bill, such as the increment owing for the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. Upon any receipt of moneys by the Tax Collector from the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, such moneys will be delivered to the District, which will remit such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to the Trustee for deposit to the Series 2017 Revenue Account within the Revenue Fund, except that any Prepayments of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments shall be deposited to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount within the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account of the Bond Redemption Fund created under the Indenture and applied in accordance therewith.

All County, school and special district, including the District, ad valorem taxes, non-ad valorem special assessments, including the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on bonds, are payable at one time, except for partial payment schedules as may be provided by Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes. Partial payments made pursuant to Sections 197.374 and 197.222, Florida Statutes, are distributed in equal proportion to all taxing districts and levying authorities applicable to that account. If a taxpayer does not make complete payment of the total amount, he or she cannot designate specific line items on his or her tax bill as deemed paid in full. In such cases, the Tax Collector does not accept such partial payment and the partial payment is returned to the taxpayer. Therefore, in the event the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are to be collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, any failure to pay any one line item would cause the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to not be collected to that extent, which could have a significant adverse effect on the ability of the District to make full or punctual payment of the debt service requirements on the Series 2017 Bonds.

Under the Uniform Method, if the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are paid during November when due or during the following three months, the taxpayer is granted a variable discount equal to 4% in November and decreasing one percentage point per month to 1% in February. All unpaid taxes and assessments become delinquent on April 1 of the year following assessment. The Tax Collector is required to collect the ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem special assessments on the tax bill prior to April 1 and, after that date, to institute statutory procedures upon delinquency to collect such taxes and assessments through the sale of "tax certificates," as discussed below. Delay in the mailing of tax notices to taxpayers may result in a delay throughout this process.

Neither the District nor the Underwriter can give any assurance to the holders of the Series 2017 Bonds (1) that the past experience of the Tax Collector with regard to tax and special assessment delinquencies is applicable in any way to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, (2) that future landowners and taxpayers in the District will pay such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, (3) that a market may exist in the future for tax certificates in the event of sale of such certificates for taxable units within the District, and (4) that the eventual sale of tax certificates for real property within the District, if any, will be for an amount sufficient to pay amounts due under the Assessment Proceedings to discharge the lien of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and all other liens that are coequal therewith.

Collection of delinquent Assessment Area Two Special Assessments under the Uniform Method is, in essence, based upon the sale by the Tax Collector of "tax certificates" and remittance of the proceeds of such sale to the District for payment of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments due. In the event of a delinquency in the payment of taxes and assessments on real property, the landowner may, prior to the sale of tax certificates, pay the total amount of delinquent ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments plus the cost of advertising and the applicable interest charge on the amount of such delinquent taxes and assessments. If the landowner does not act, the Tax Collector is required to attempt to sell tax certificates on such property to the person who pays the delinquent taxes and assessments owing, penalties and interest thereon and certain costs, and who accepts the lowest interest rate per annum to be borne by the certificates (but not more than 18%). Tax certificates are sold by public bid. If there are no bidders, the tax certificate is issued to the County. The County is to hold, but not pay for, the tax certificate with respect to the property, bearing interest at the maximum legal rate of interest (currently 18%). The Tax Collector does not collect any money if tax certificates are "struck off" (issued) to the County. The County may sell such certificates to the public at any time at the principal amount thereof plus interest at the rate of not more than 18% per annum and a fee. Proceeds from the sale of tax certificates are required to be used to pay the taxes and assessments (including the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments), interest, costs and charges on the real property described in the certificate. The demand for such certificates is dependent on various factors, which include the rate of interest that can be earned by ownership of such certificates and the underlying value of the land that is the subject of such certificates and which may be subject to sale at the demand of the certificate holder. Therefore, the underlying market value of the property within the District may affect the demand for certificates and the successful collection of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, which are the primary source of payment of the Series 2017 Bonds. Legal proceedings under Federal bankruptcy law brought by or against a landowner who has not yet paid his or her property taxes or assessments would likely result in a delay in the sale of tax certificates.

Any tax certificate in the hands of a person other than the County may be redeemed and canceled, in whole or in part (under certain circumstances), at any time before a tax deed is issued or the property is placed on the list of lands available for sale, at a price equal to the face amount of the certificate or portion thereof together with all interest, costs, charges and omitted taxes due. Regardless of the interest rate actually borne by the certificates, persons redeeming tax certificates must pay the interest rate due on the certificate or a 5% percent mandatory minimum interest rate, whichever is greater, unless the rate borne by the certificates is zero percent. The proceeds of such a redemption are paid to the Tax Collector who transmits to the holder of the tax certificate such proceeds less service charges, and the certificate is canceled. Redemption of tax certificates held by the County is effected by purchase of such certificates from the County, as described in the preceding paragraph.

Any holder, other than the County, of a tax certificate that has not been redeemed has seven years from the date of issuance of the tax certificate during which to act against the land that is the subject of the tax certificate. After an initial period ending two years from April 1 of the year of issuance of a certificate, during which period actions against the land are held in abeyance to allow for sales and redemptions of tax certificates, and before the expiration of seven years from the date of issuance, the holder of a certificate may apply for a tax deed to the subject land. The applicant is required to pay to the Tax Collector at the time of application all amounts required to redeem or purchase all outstanding tax certificates covering the land, plus interest, any omitted taxes or delinquent taxes and interest, and current taxes, if due. If the County holds a tax certificate on property valued at \$5,000 or more and has not succeeded in selling it, the County must apply for a tax deed two years after April 1 of the year of issuance of the certificate. The County pays costs and fees to the Tax Collector but not any amount to redeem any other outstanding certificates covering the land. Thereafter, the property is advertised for public sale.

In any such public sale conducted by the Clerk of the Circuit Court, the private holder of the tax certificate who is seeking a tax deed for non-homestead property is deemed to submit a minimum bid equal to the amount required to redeem the tax certificate, charges for the cost of sale, including costs incurred for the service of notice required by statute, redemption of other tax certificates on the land, and the amount paid by such holder in applying for the tax deed, plus interest thereon. In the case of homestead property, the minimum bid is also deemed to include, in addition to the amount of money required for the minimum bid on non-homestead property, an amount equal to one-half of the latest assessed value of the homestead. If there are no higher bids, the holder receives title to the land, and the amounts paid for the certificate and in applying for a tax deed are credited toward the purchase price. If there are other bids, the holder may enter the bidding. The highest bidder is awarded title to the land. The portion of proceeds of such sale needed to redeem the tax certificate, and all other amounts paid by such person in applying for a tax deed, are forwarded to the holder thereof or credited to such holder if such holder is the successful bidder. Excess proceeds are distributed first to satisfy governmental liens against the land and then to the former title holder of the property (less service charges), lienholder of record, mortgagees of record, vendees of recorded contracts for deeds, and other lienholders and any other person to whom the land was last assessed on the tax roll for the year in which the land was assessed, all as their interest may appear.

Except for certain governmental liens and certain restrictive covenants and restrictions, no right, interest, restriction or other covenant survives the issuance of a tax deed. Thus, for example, outstanding mortgages on property subject to a tax deed would be extinguished.

If there are no bidders at the public sale, the County may, at any time within ninety (90) days from the date of offering for public sale, purchase the land without further notice or advertising for a statutorily prescribed opening bid. After ninety (90) days have passed, any person or governmental unit may purchase the land by paying the amount of the opening bid. Ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments accruing after the date of public sale do not require repetition of the bidding process but are added to the minimum bid. Three years from the date of delinquency, unsold lands escheat to the County in which they are located and all tax certificates and liens against the property are canceled and a deed is executed vesting title in the governing board of such County.

Foreclosure

The following discussion regarding foreclosure is not applicable if the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In the event that the District itself directly levies and enforces, pursuant to Chapters 170 and 190, Florida Statutes, the collection of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied on the land within the District, Chapter 170.10, Florida Statutes provides that upon the failure of any property owner to pay all or any part of the principal of a special assessment, including an Assessment Area Two Special Assessment, or the interest thereon, when due, the governing body of the entity levying the assessment is authorized to commence legal proceedings for the enforcement of the payment thereof, including commencement of an action in chancery, commencement of a foreclosure proceeding in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage, or commencement of an action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, relating to foreclosure of municipal tax and special assessment liens. Such a proceeding is in rem, meaning that it is brought against the land not against the owner. In light of the one year tolling period required before the District may commence a foreclosure action under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes, it is likely the District would commence an action to foreclose in the same manner as the foreclosure of a real estate mortgage rather than proceeding under Chapter 173, Florida Statutes.

Enforcement of the obligation to pay Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and the ability to foreclose the lien of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments upon the failure to pay such

Assessment Area Two Special Assessments may not be readily available or may be limited as such enforcement is dependent upon judicial action which is often subject to discretion and delay.

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

There are certain risks inherent in an investment in bonds issued by a public authority or governmental body in the State and secured by special assessments. Certain of these risks are described in other sections of this Limited Offering Memorandum. Certain additional risks are associated with the Series 2017 Bonds offered hereby and are set forth below. Prospective investors in the Series 2017 Bonds should have such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Series 2017 Bonds and have the ability to bear the economic risks of such prospective investment, including a complete loss of such investment. This section does not purport to summarize all risks that may be associated with purchasing or owning the Series 2017 Bonds, and prospective purchasers are advised to read this Limited Offering Memorandum in its entirety for a more complete description of investment considerations relating to the Series 2017 Bonds.

Concentration of Land Ownership

As of the date of delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Developer [owns all of the lands within Assessment Area Two], which are the lands that will be subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments that secure the Series 2017 Bonds. Payment of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments is initially dependent upon their timely payment by the Developer. Non-payment of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments by the Developer would have a substantial adverse impact upon the District's ability to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds. See "THE DEVELOPER" and "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS" herein.

Bankruptcy and Related Risks

In the event of the institution of bankruptcy or similar proceedings with respect to the Developer or any subsequent owner of benefited property, delays could occur in the payment of debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds, as such bankruptcy could negatively impact the ability of: (i) the Developer and any other subsequent landowner to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments; (ii) the Tax Collector to sell tax certificates in relation to such property with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method; and (iii) the District to foreclose the lien of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method. In addition, the remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, the remedies specified by federal, state and local law and in the Indenture and the Series 2017 Bonds, including, without limitation, enforcement of the obligation to pay Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments if not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving opinion) will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery. The inability, either partially or fully, to enforce remedies available with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds could have a material adverse impact on the interest of the Owners thereof.

A 2011 bankruptcy court decision in Florida held that the governing body of a community development district, and not the bondholders or indenture trustee, was the creditor of the landowners/debtors in bankruptcy with respect to claims for special assessments, and thus only the district could vote to approve or disapprove a reorganization plan submitted by the debtors in the case. The district voted in favor of the plan. The governing body of the district was at that time elected by the landowners rather than qualified electors. Under the reorganization plan that was approved, a two-year moratorium was placed on the debtor landowners' payment of special assessments. As a result of this non-payment of assessments, debt service payments on the district's bonds were delayed for two years or longer. The Indenture provides for the delegation of certain rights from the District to the Trustee in the event of a bankruptcy or similar proceeding with respect to the Developer or other "obligated person" (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement). See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Indenture Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy of Developer or Other Obligated Person." The District does not express any view as to whether such delegation would be enforceable.

Assessment Area Two Special Assessments Are Non-Recourse

The principal security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds is the timely collection of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the landowners of the land subject thereto, but are secured by a lien on such land. There is no assurance that the Developer or subsequent landowners will be able to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or that they will pay such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments even though financially able to do so. Neither the Developer nor any subsequent landowners are guarantors of payment of any Assessment Area Two Special Assessment, and the recourse for the failure of the Developer or any subsequent landowner to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments is limited to the collection proceedings against the land subject to such unpaid Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, as described above. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein. Therefore, the likelihood of collection of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments may ultimately depend on the market value of the land subject to taxation. While the ability of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay Assessment Area Two Special Assessments is a relevant factor, the willingness of the Developer or subsequent landowner to pay the taxes, which may also be affected by the value of the land subject to taxation, is also an important factor in the collection of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. The failure of the Developer or subsequent landowners to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, if such failure is significant, could negatively impact the ability of the District to make the full or punctual payment of debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds.

Regulatory and Environmental Risks

The development of Assessment Area Two is subject to comprehensive federal, state and local regulations and future changes to such regulations. Approval is required from various public agencies in connection with, among other things, the design, nature and extent of planned improvements, both public and private, and construction of the infrastructure in accordance with applicable zoning, land use and environmental regulations. Although all such approvals required to date have been received and any further approvals are anticipated to be received as needed, failure to obtain any such approvals in a timely manner could delay or adversely affect the completion of the Development. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals and Permits" herein for more information.

The value of the land within the District and the success of the Development and the likelihood of timely payment of principal and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds could be affected by environmental factors with respect to the land in the Development. Should the land be contaminated by hazardous

materials, this could materially and adversely affect the value of the District Lands, which could materially and adversely affect the success of the development of the District and the likelihood of the timely payment of the Series 2017 Bonds. The District has not performed, nor has the District requested that there be performed on its behalf, any independent assessment of the environmental conditions within the District. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Environmental" for information on environmental site assessments and site assessment reports for the land in the District. It is possible that hazardous environmental conditions could exist within the District or in the vicinity of the District and that such conditions could have a material and adverse impact upon the value of the benefited lands within the District. No assurance can be given that unknown hazardous materials, protected animals or vegetative species, etc., do not currently exist or may not develop in the future, whether originating within the District or from surrounding property, and what effect such may have on the development or sale of lands in the Development, including Assessment Area Two.

Economic Conditions and Changes in Development Plans

The successful development of Assessment Area Two and the sale of residential units therein, once such homes are built, may be affected by unforeseen changes in general economic conditions, fluctuations in the real estate market and other factors beyond the control of the Developer. Moreover, the Developer has the right to modify or change its plans for development within the District from time to time, including, without limitation, land use changes, changes in the overall land and phasing plans, and changes to the type, mix, size and number of units to be developed, and may seek in the future, in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Act, to contract or expand the boundaries of the District.

Other Taxes and Assessments

The willingness and/or ability of an owner of benefited land to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon such property by the District, the County or any other local special purpose or general purpose governmental entities. County, school and special district taxes and special assessments, including the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and voter-approved ad valorem taxes levied to pay principal of and interest on debt, which are collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, are payable at one time. Public entities whose boundaries overlap those of the District could, without the consent of the owners of the land within the District, impose additional taxes on the property within the District. The District anticipates imposing operation and maintenance assessments encumbering the same property encumbered by the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. In addition, lands within the District may also be subject to assessments by property and homeowner associations. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Fees and Assessments" for additional information.

Limited Secondary Market for Series 2017 Bonds

The Series 2017 Bonds may not constitute a liquid investment, and there is no assurance that a liquid secondary market will exist for the Series 2017 Bonds in the event an Owner thereof determines to solicit purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds. Even if a liquid secondary market exists, there can be no assurance as to the price for which the Series 2017 Bonds may be sold. Such price may be lower than that paid by the current Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, depending on the progress of development of Assessment Area Two and the Development, existing real estate and financial market conditions and other factors. The Series 2017 Bonds are being sold pursuant to exemptions from registration under applicable securities laws, which may impact the secondary market for the Series 2017 Bonds.

Inadequacy of Series 2017 Reserve Account

Some of the risk factors discussed herein, which, if materialized, would result in a delay in the collection of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, may not adversely affect the timely payment of debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds because of the Series 2017 Reserve Account. The ability of the Series 2017 Reserve Account to fund deficiencies caused by delinquencies in the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments is dependent on the amount, duration and frequency of such deficiencies. Moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account may be invested in certain obligations permitted under the Indenture. Fluctuations in interest rates and other market factors could affect the amount of moneys in the Series 2017 Reserve Account to make up deficiencies. If the District has difficulty in collecting the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, the Series 2017 Reserve Account could be rapidly depleted and the ability of the District to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds could be materially adversely affected. In addition, during an Event of Default under the Indenture, the Trustee may withdraw moneys from the Series 2017 Reserve Account and such other Funds, Accounts and subaccounts created under the Indenture to pay its extraordinary fees and expenses incurred in connection with such Event of Default. If in fact the Series 2017 Reserve Account is accessed for any purpose, the District does not have a designated revenue source for replenishing such account. Moreover, the District may not be permitted to re-assess real property then burdened by the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments in order to provide for the replenishment of the Series 2017 Reserve Account. See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Series 2017 Reserve Account" and "– Additional Obligations" herein for more information about the Series 2017 Reserve Account and the limitations on the ability of the District to levy additional assessments on Assessment Area Two.

Legal Delays

If the District should commence a foreclosure action against a landowner for nonpayment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments that are not being collected pursuant to the Uniform Method, such landowners and/or their mortgagees may raise affirmative defenses to such foreclosure action. Although the District expects that such affirmative defenses would likely be proven to be without merit, they could result in delays in completing the foreclosure action. In addition, the District is required under the Indenture to fund the costs of such foreclosure. It is possible that the District will not have sufficient funds and will be compelled to request the Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds to allow funds on deposit under the Indenture to be used to pay the costs of the foreclosure action. Under the Code, there are limitations on the amounts of proceeds from the Series 2017 Bonds that can be used for such purpose.

IRS Examination and Audit Risk

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") routinely examines bonds issued by state and local governments, including bonds issued by community development districts. In 2016, the IRS concluded its lengthy examination of certain issues of bonds (for purposes of this subsection, the "Audited Bonds") issued by Village Center Community Development District (the "Village Center CDD"). During the course of the audit of the Audited Bonds, Village Center CDD received a ruling dated May 30, 2013, in the form of a non-precedential technical advice memorandum ("TAM") concluding that Village Center CDD is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code because Village Center CDD was organized and operated to perpetuate private control and avoid indefinitely responsibility to an electorate, either directly or through another elected state or local government body. Such a conclusion could lead to the further conclusion that the interest on the Audited Bonds was not excludable from gross income of the owners of such bonds for federal income tax purposes. Village Center CDD received a second TAM dated June 17, 2015, which granted relief to Village Center CDD from retroactive application of the IRS's conclusion regarding its failure to qualify as a political subdivision. Prior to the

conclusion of the audits, the Audited Bonds were all refunded with taxable bonds. The audit of the Audited Bonds that were issued for utility improvements were closed without change to the tax exempt status of those Audited Bonds on April 25, 2016, and the audit of the remainder of the Audited Bonds (which funded recreational amenity acquisitions from entities related to the principal landowner in the Village Center CDD) was closed on July 14, 2016, without the IRS making a final determination that the interest on the Audited Bonds in question was required to be included in gross income. However, the IRS letter to the Village Center CDD with respect to this second set of Audited Bonds noted that the Agency found that the Village Center CDD was not a "proper issuer of tax-exempt bonds" and that those Audited Bonds were private-activity bonds that did not fall in any of the categories that qualify for tax-exemption. Although the TAMs and the letters to the Village Center CDD from the IRS referred to above are addressed to, and binding only on, the IRS and Village Center CDD in connection with the Audited Bonds, they reflect the audit position of the IRS, and there can be no assurance that the IRS would not commence additional audits of bonds issued by other community development districts raising issues similar to the issues raised in the case of the Audited Bonds based on the analysis set forth in the first TAM or on the related concerns addressed in the July 14, 2016 letter to the Village Center CDD.

On February 23, 2016, the IRS published proposed regulations designed to provide prospective guidance with respect to potential private business control of issuers by providing a new definition of political subdivision for purposes of determining whether an entity is an appropriate issuer of bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal tax purposes. The proposed regulations require that a political subdivision (i) have the power to exercise at least one sovereign power, (ii) be formed and operated for a governmental purpose, and (iii) have a governing body controlled by or have significant uses of its fund or assets otherwise controlled by a government unit with all three sovereign powers or by an electorate that is not controlled by an unreasonably small number of unrelated electors. On October 4, 2017, the Treasury Department ("Treasury") announced that it would withdraw the proposed regulations, stating that, "while Treasury and the IRS continue to study the legal issues relating to political subdivisions, Treasury and the IRS currently believe that these proposed regulations should be withdrawn in their entirety, and plan to publish a withdrawal of the proposed regulations shortly in the Federal Register. Treasury and the IRS may propose more targeted guidance in the future after further study of the relevant legal issues." Notice of withdrawal of the proposed regulations was published in the Federal Register on October 20, 2017.

It has been reported that the IRS has closed audits of other community development districts in Florida with no change to such districts' bonds' tax-exempt status, but has advised such districts that such districts must have public electors within five years of the issuance of tax-exempt bonds or their bonds may be determined to be taxable retroactive to the date of issuance. Pursuant to the Act, general elections are not held until the later of six years and there are 250 qualified electors in the district. The District, unlike Village Center CDD, was formed with the intent that it will contain a sufficient number of residents to allow for a transition to control by a general electorate. Currently, all of the members of the Board of the District were elected by the Developer and not by qualified electors. The Developer will certify as to its expectations as to the timing of the transition of control of the Board of the District to qualified electors pursuant to the Act, and its expectations as to compliance with the Act by any members of the Board that it elects. Such certification by the Developer does not ensure that such certification shall be determinative of, or may influence the outcome of any audit by the IRS, or any appeal from such audit, that may result in an adverse ruling that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of Section 103(a) of the Code. Further, there can be no assurance that an audit by the IRS of the Series 2017 Bonds will not be commenced. The District has no reason to believe that any such audit will be commenced, or that any such audit, if commenced, would result in a conclusion of noncompliance with any applicable state or federal law.

Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds are advised that, if the IRS does audit the Series 2017 Bonds, under its current procedures, at least during the early stages of an audit, the IRS will treat the District as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds may have limited rights to participate in those proceedings. The commencement of such an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Series 2017 Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome. In addition, in the event of an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds, it is unlikely the District will have available revenues to enable it to contest such determination or enter into a voluntary financial settlement with the IRS. Further, an adverse determination by the IRS with respect to the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds would adversely affect the availability of any secondary market for the Series 2017 Bonds. Should interest on the Series 2017 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, not only will Owners of Series 2017 Bonds be required to pay income taxes on the interest received on such Series 2017 Bonds and related penalties, but because the interest rate on such Series 2017 Bonds will not be adequate to compensate Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds for the income taxes due on such interest, the value of the Series 2017 Bonds may decline.

THE INDENTURE DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR ANY ADJUSTMENT IN THE INTEREST RATE ON THE SERIES 2017 BONDS IN THE EVENT OF AN ADVERSE DETERMINATION BY THE IRS WITH RESPECT TO THE TAX-EXEMPT STATUS OF INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2017 BONDS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS SHOULD EVALUATE WHETHER THEY CAN OWN THE SERIES 2017 BONDS IN THE EVENT THAT THE INTEREST ON THE SERIES 2017 BONDS BECOMES TAXABLE AND/OR THE DISTRICT IS EVER DETERMINED TO NOT BE A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR PURPOSES OF THE CODE AND/OR SECURITIES ACT (AS HEREINAFTER DEFINED).

Loss of Exemption from Securities Registration

Since the Series 2017 Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or any state securities laws, if the District is ever deemed by the IRS, judicially or otherwise, not to be a political subdivision for purposes of the Code, it is possible that federal or state regulatory authorities could also determine that the District is not a political subdivision for purposes of the federal and state securities laws. Accordingly, the District and purchasers of Series 2017 Bonds may not be able to rely on the exemption from registration under the Securities Act relating to securities issued by political subdivisions. In that event, the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds would need to ensure that subsequent transfers of the Series 2017 Bonds are made pursuant to a transaction that is not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Federal Tax Reform

Various proposals are mentioned from time to time by members of the Congress of the United States of America and others concerning reform of the internal revenue (tax) laws of the United States. In addition, the Service may, in the future, issue rulings that have the effect of changing the interpretation of existing tax laws. Certain of these proposals and interpretations, if implemented or upheld, could have the effect of diminishing the value of obligations of states and their political subdivisions, such as the Series 2017 Bonds, by eliminating or changing the tax-exempt status of interest on certain of such bonds. Whether any of such proposals will ultimately become or be upheld as law, and if so, the effect such proposals could have on the value of bonds such as the Series 2017 Bonds cannot be predicted. However, it is possible that any such law or interpretation could have a material and adverse effect upon the availability of a liquid secondary market and/or the value of the Series 2017 Bonds. See also "TAX MATTERS."

State Tax Reform

It is impossible to predict what new proposals may be presented regarding ad valorem tax reform and/or community development districts during future legislative sessions, whether such new proposals or any previous proposals regarding the same will be adopted by the Florida Senate and House of Representatives and signed by the Governor, and, if adopted, the form thereof. On October 31, 2014, the Auditor General of the State released a 31-page report which requests legislative action to establish parameters as to the amount of bonds a community development district may issue and provide additional oversight for community development district bonds. This report renews requests made by the Auditor General in 2011 that led to the Governor of the State to issue an Executive Order on January 11, 2012 (the "Executive Order") directing the Office of Policy and Budget in the Executive Office of the Governor ("OPB") to examine the role of special districts in the State. As of the date hereof, the OPB has not made any recommendations pursuant to the Executive Order nor has the Florida legislature passed any related legislation. It is impossible to predict with certainty the impact that any existing or future legislation will or may have on the security for the Series 2017 Bonds. It should be noted that Section 190.16(14) of the Act provides in pertinent part that "The state pledges to the holders of any bonds issued under the Act that it will not limit or alter the rights of the district to levy and collect the ... assessments... and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds ... and that it will not impair the rights or remedies of such holders."

Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development of Assessment Area Two or the Construction of Homes Therein

There can be no assurance, in the event the District does not have sufficient moneys on hand to complete the Assessment Area Two Project, that the District will be able to raise, through the issuance of bonds or otherwise, the moneys necessary to complete the Assessment Area Two Project. Further, it is expected that the costs to finish the Assessment Area Two Project will exceed the net proceeds from the Series 2017 Bonds. Although the Developer will agree to fund or cause to be funded the completion of the Assessment Area Two Project regardless of the insufficiency of proceeds from the Series 2017 Bonds and will enter into a completion agreement with the District as evidence thereof, there can be no assurance that the Developer will have sufficient resources to do so. Such obligation of the Developer is an unsecured obligation, and the Developer is a special-purpose entity whose main assets are its interests in Assessment Area Two. Finally, there is a possibility that, even if the Assessment Area Two Project and the remainder of the development work in Assessment Area Two are completed, the Developer may fail to enter into any homebuilding contracts or, if it does, that such homebuilders will not construct homes on such lands.

Payment of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments after Bank Foreclosure

In the event a bank forecloses on property because of a default on the mortgage and then the bank itself fails, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), as receiver, will then become the fee owner of such property. In such event, the FDIC will not, pursuant to its own rules and regulations, likely be liable to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied on such property. In addition, the District would require the consent of the FDIC prior to commencing a foreclosure action.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Source of Funds

Par Amount of Series 2017 Bonds	\$ _____
[Net Original Issue Premium/Discount]	[_____]
Total Sources	\$ _____

Use of Funds

Deposit to Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account ⁽¹⁾	_____
Deposit to Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account	_____
Deposit to Series 2017 Reserve Account	_____
Costs of Issuance, including Underwriter's Discount ⁽²⁾	_____
Total Uses	\$ _____

(1) Such deposit shall be used to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds through at least November 1, 20__.

(2) Costs of issuance includes, without limitation, legal fees and other costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth the scheduled debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds:

Period Ending <u>November 1</u>	Principal (<u>Amortization</u>)	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------

*

TOTALS

*The final maturity of the Series 2017 Bonds is November 1, 20__.

THE DISTRICT

General Information

The District was established by Ordinance No. 15-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the "County"), enacted on December 15, 2015 and becoming effective on December 16, 2015, pursuant to the Act. The District contains approximately 999.01 acres (herein referred to as the "District Lands"), and is bordered by the Southwest Florida International Airport Mitigation Park to the north, Corkscrew Mitigation Park to the east, cropland, single-family homes and Old Corkscrew Golf Club to the south, and single-family homes to the west. The District is located wholly within the unincorporated area of the County. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information.

Legal Powers and Authority

The District is an independent special-purpose unit of local government created pursuant to, and established in accordance with, the Act. The Act was enacted in 1980 to provide a uniform method for the establishment of independent districts to manage and finance basic community development services, including capital infrastructure required for community developments throughout the State of Florida. The Act provides legal authority for community development districts (such as the District) to finance the acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance of the major infrastructure for community development pursuant to its general law charter. The District is classified as an independent district under Chapter 189, Florida Statutes.

Among other provisions, the Act gives the District's Board of Supervisors the authority to, among other things: (a) plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate and maintain systems and facilities for, among other things, (i) water management and control for lands within the District and to connect any of such facilities with roads and bridges, (ii) water supply, sewer and waste-water management, reclamation and reuse systems or any combination thereof and to construct and operate connecting intercept or outlet sewers and sewer mains and pipes and water mains, conduits, or pipelines in, along, and under any street, alley, highway, or other public place or ways, and to dispose of any effluent, residue, or other byproducts of such system or sewer system, (iii) District roads equal to or exceeding the specifications of the county in which such District roads are located and street lights, landscaping, hardscaping and undergrounding of electric utility lines, and (iv) with the consent of the local general-purpose government within the jurisdiction of which the power is to be exercised, parks and facilities for indoor and outdoor recreational uses and security; (b) borrow money and issue bonds of the District; (c) impose and foreclose special assessments liens as provided in the Act; and (d) exercise all other powers, necessary, convenient, incidental or proper in connection with any of the powers or duties of the District stated in the Act.

The Act does not empower the District to adopt and enforce any land use plans or zoning ordinances and the Act does not empower the District to grant building permits. These functions are to be performed by general purpose local governments having jurisdiction over the lands within the District.

The Act exempts all property owned by the District from levy and sale by virtue of an execution and from judgment liens, but does not limit the right of any owner of lands of the District to pursue any remedy for enforcement of any lien or pledge of the District in connection with its bonds, including the Series 2017 Bonds.

Board of Supervisors

The governing body of the District is its Board of Supervisors (the "Board"), which is composed of five Supervisors (the "Supervisors"). The Act provides that, at the initial meeting of the landowners,

Supervisors must be elected by the landowners, with the two Supervisors receiving the highest number of votes to serve for four years and the remaining Supervisors to serve for a two-year term. Three of the five Supervisors are elected to the Board every two years in November. At such election, the two Supervisors receiving the highest number of votes are elected to four-year terms and the remaining Supervisor is elected to a two-year term. Until the later of six (6) years after the initial appointment of Supervisors or the year in which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the District, the Supervisors are elected by vote of the landowners of the District. Ownership of the land within the District entitles the owner to one vote per acre (with fractions thereof rounded upward to the nearest whole number and, for purposes of determining voting interests, platted lots shall be counted individually and rounded up to the nearest whole acre and shall not be aggregated for determining the number of voting units held). Upon the later of six (6) years after the initial appointment of Supervisors or the year in which there are at least 250 qualified electors in the District, the Supervisors whose terms are expiring will be elected (as their terms expire) by qualified electors of the District, except as described below. A qualified elector is a registered voter who is at least eighteen years of age, a resident of the District and the State of Florida and a citizen of the United States. At the election where Supervisors are first elected by qualified electors, two Supervisors must be qualified electors and be elected by qualified electors, both to four-year terms. Thereafter, as terms expire, all Supervisors must be qualified electors and are elected to serve four-year terms. If there is a vacancy on the Board, whether as a result of the resignation or removal of a Supervisor or because no elector qualifies for a seat to be filled in an election, the remaining Board members are to fill such vacancy for the unexpired term.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time the Board proposes to exercise its ad valorem taxing power, prior to the exercise of such power, it shall call an election at which all Supervisors shall be qualified electors and shall be elected by qualified electors in the District. Elections subsequent to such decision shall be held in a manner such that the Supervisors will serve four-year terms with staggered expiration dates in the manner set forth in the Act.

The Act provides that it shall not be an impermissible conflict of interest under Florida law governing public officials for a Supervisor to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of any entity affiliated with a landowner.

At the time of the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Developer and its affiliates own the majority of land in the District. The current members of the Board and the expiration of the term of each member are set forth below: [†]

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Joseph Cameratta*	Chairman	November, 2020
Anthony Cameratta*	Vice Chairman	November, 2020
Cheryl Yano*	Assistant Secretary	November, 2018
Laura Youmans*	Assistant Secretary	November, 2018

[†] There is currently one vacant seat on the Board.

* Affiliated with, or an employee of, the Developer or its affiliates. None of the members of the Board were elected by qualified electors.

A majority of the members of the Board constitutes a quorum for the purposes of conducting its business and exercising its powers and for all other purposes. Action taken by the District shall be upon a vote of a majority of the members present unless general law or a rule of the District requires a greater number. All meetings of the Board are open to the public under Florida's open meeting or "Sunshine" law.

The District Manager and Other Consultants

The chief administrative official of the District is the District Manager (as hereinafter defined). The Act provides that a district manager has charge and supervision of the works of the District and is responsible for preserving and maintaining any improvement or facility constructed or erected pursuant to the provisions of the Act, for maintaining and operating the equipment owned by the District, and for performing such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board.

The District has retained District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, to serve as its district manager ("District Manager"). The District Manager's office is located at 2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120, Tampa, Florida 33607, telephone number (813) 397-5121.

The Act further authorizes the Board to hire such employees and agents as it deems necessary. Thus, the District has employed the services of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, as Bond Counsel; Barraco and Associates, Inc., Fort Myers, Florida, as District Engineer; and Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A., Naples, Florida, as District Counsel. The Board has also retained the District Manager to serve as Methodology Consultant and to prepare the Assessment Methodology and to serve as Dissemination Agent for the Series 2017 Bonds.

Outstanding Indebtedness

The District has previously issued its \$20,000,000 Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2016 (Assessment Area One Project)(the "Series 2016 Bonds") on September 14, 2016, [all of which are currently outstanding,] to provide funds for certain public infrastructure in Assessment Area One Project. The Series 2016 Bonds are secured by the Assessment Area One Special Assessments levied on lands separate and distinct from the lands subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments that secure the Series 2017 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN AND THE ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT

General

In the "Master Engineer's Report" dated January 7, 2016 (the "Original Engineer's Report"), as supplemented by "Supplement #1 to Engineer's Report Dated January 7, 2016" dated October 18, 2017 (the "Supplement to Engineer's Report" and together with the Original Engineer's Report, the "Engineer's Report"), both prepared by Barraco and Associates, Inc. (the "District Engineer"), the District Engineer sets forth certain public infrastructure improvements to be constructed in the District, including a water management system, certain onsite and off-site roadways and utility improvements and environmental mitigation (the "CIP"). The CIP is being implemented in two phases, with the first portion of the CIP being constructed in part with a portion of the proceeds from the Series 2016 Bonds being referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project" and the second phase being constructed in part with a portion of the proceeds for the Series 2017 Bonds being referred to herein as the "Assessment Area One Project." Pursuant to the Engineer's Report, the Assessment Area One Project is approximately 80% complete with an estimated completion date in the second quarter of 2018. The total cost of the CIP pursuant to the Engineer's Report is approximately \$48,220,000, comprised of approximately \$30,300,000 in costs for Phase I and \$17,920,000 in costs for Phase 2.

The Assessment Area Two Project

The Assessment Area Two Project includes a portion of the District's master infrastructure associated with the development of Assessment Area Two. The Engineer's Report estimates the cost of the total CIP for the Assessment Area Two Project to be approximately \$17,920,000, broken down as follows:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
Drainage and Surface Water Management System	\$5,980,000
Onsite Roadways	\$2,350,000
Onsite Utilities	\$6,810,000
Off-Site Utilities and Roadway Improvements	\$100,000
Professional Fees	\$1,030,000
Environmental / Wildlife Restoration & Mitigation	<u>\$1,650,000</u>
Total:	\$17,920,000

The net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds available for the Assessment Area Two Project are expected to be approximately \$_____. The Developer will enter into a Completion Agreement with the District at closing on the Series 2017 Bonds agreeing to complete the Assessment Area Two Project to the extent that proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds are insufficient. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development of Assessment Area Two or the Construction of Homes Therein."

Construction of the Assessment Area Two Project is expected to commence in the first quarter of 2018 and is expected to be completed in _____. [The Developer has entered into certain contracts, and expects to enter into additional contracts, to construct the Assessment Area Two Project.] The District Engineer has indicated that all permits necessary to construct the Assessment Area Two Project have been obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course of development. In addition to the Engineer's Report, please refer to "THE DEVELOPMENT – Development Approvals and Permits" for a more detailed description of the entitlement and permitting status of the Development.

See "APPENDIX C: ENGINEER'S REPORT" for more information on the District's infrastructure. See "THE DEVELOPMENT" herein for more information on the status and construction of the Development and certain Development approvals. See also "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY AND THE ALLOCATION OF ASSESSMENTS

The Master Assessment Methodology Report for Assessment Area Two dated October 27, 2017 (the "Master Methodology"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Assessment Methodology Report dated _____, 2017 (the "Supplemental Methodology" and, together with the Master Methodology, the "Assessment Methodology"), describes the methodology for allocation of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to lands within Assessment Area Two of the District. The Assessment Methodology has been prepared by District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts (the "Methodology Consultant"). See "EXPERTS" herein for more information. The Assessment Methodology is included herein as APPENDIX D. Once the final terms of the Series 2017 Bonds are determined, the Supplemental Methodology will be amended to reflect such final terms. Once levied and imposed, the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are a first lien on the land against which assessed until paid or barred by operation of law, co-equal with other taxes and assessments levied by the District and other units of government. See "ENFORCEMENT OF ASSESSMENT COLLECTIONS" herein.

The Series 2017 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues, which consist primarily of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will initially be levied on a gross-acre basis on the unplatted property within Assessment Area Two, which consists of approximately 443.46 gross acres. As lands within Assessment Area Two are platted, the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will be assigned to platted units on an equivalent assessment unit ("EAU") basis. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY." Upon the platting of all 696 units planned for Assessment Area Two, the estimated Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds, along with the total Series 2017 Bonds par amount allocated per unit, are expected to be as follows:

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>EAU Value Per Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Annual Special Assessment Before Paydown**</u>	<u>Estimated Annual Special Assessment After Paydown**</u>	<u>Series 2017 Bonds Par Per Unit Before Paydown**</u>	<u>Series 2017 Bonds Par Per Unit After Paydown**</u>
SF 52'	307	1.00	\$35,300	\$1,000	\$2,296	\$15,400
SF 62'	298	1.19	\$42,100	\$1,200	\$2,739	\$18,400
SF 75'	<u>91</u>	1.44	\$51,000	\$1,500	\$3,318	\$23,100
Total	<u>629</u>					

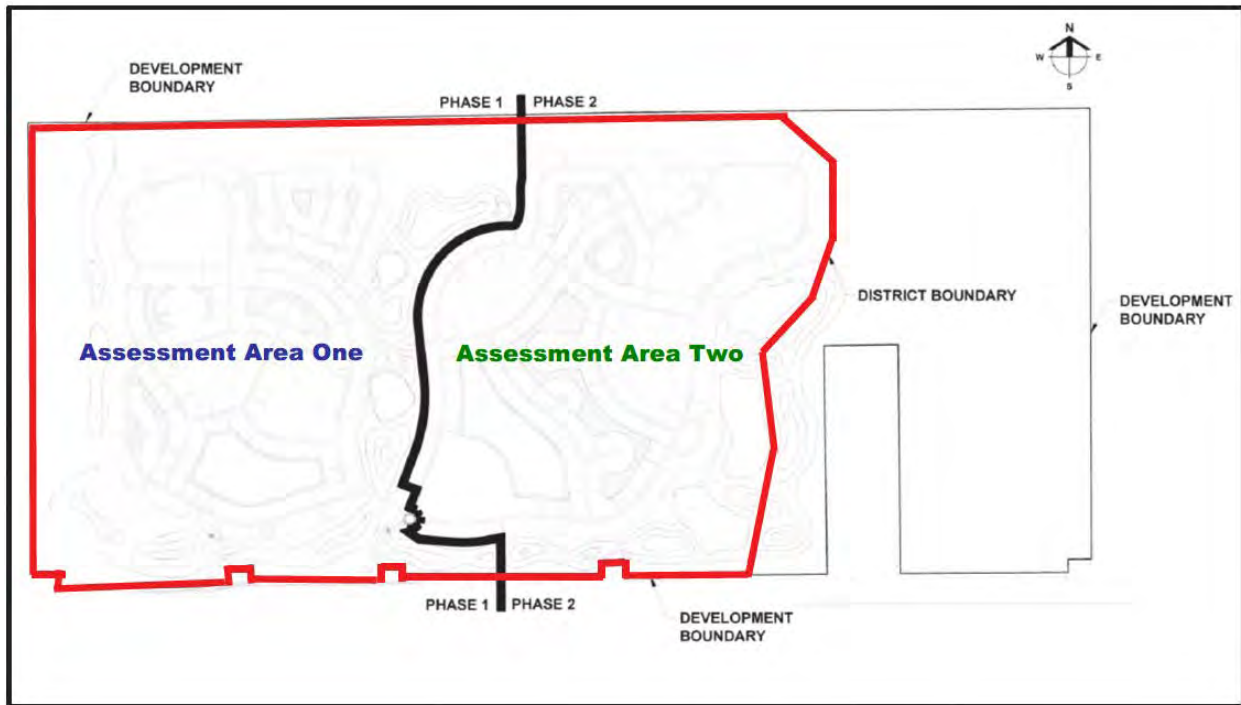
* Preliminary, subject to change; assumes issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds in the principal amount of \$28,000,000.

** [This amount includes collection fees and early payment discounts when collected on the County tax bill.] The Developer anticipates prepaying a portion of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments at the time of closing with homebuilders so that the annual Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on such lots shall be reduced to \$1,000.00 for a 52' lot, \$1,200 for a 62' lot and \$1,500 for a 75' lot, corresponding to prepayments in the amount of \$19,900,* \$23,700* and \$27,900,* respectively. The Developer is not required to make these prepayments.

The District anticipates continuing to levy special maintenance assessments to cover its operation, maintenance and administrative costs in the approximate amount of [\$331] per residential unit annually, subject to change. The land within the District has been and will continue to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate for lands in the District for 2016 was approximately [15.7889] mills. These taxes are payable in addition to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School District of Lee County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year. See "THE DEVELOPMENT – Taxes, Assessments

and Fees" for more information, including, without limitation, more information regarding the proposed homeowners' association assessments and amenities fees.

Set forth below is a map of the District, showing the location of Assessment Area Two.



[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

The following information appearing below under the captions "THE DEVELOPMENT" and "THE DEVELOPER" has been furnished by the Developer for inclusion in this Limited Offering Memorandum and, although believed to be reliable, such information has not been independently verified by the District or its counsel or by the Underwriter or its counsel, and no person other than the Developer makes any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information supplied by it.

The following information is provided by the Developer as a means for the prospective bondholders to understand the anticipated development plan and risks associated with the Development. The Developer's obligations to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are no greater than the obligations of any other subsequent landowner within the District. The Developer is not a guarantor of payment as to any land within the District, and the recourse for the Developer's failure to pay is limited to its ownership interests in the land.

THE DEVELOPMENT

General

The District, which consists of approximately 999.01 acres, is being developed as part of a larger residential community that will be known as "The Place" (the "Development"). The Development contains approximately 1,361 acres (including all of the District) and fronts on Corkscrew Road, east of the Alico Road intersection. At build out, the Development is planned for 1,325 single-family homes, with a variety of amenities, sidewalks and preserves. The Development is located approximately six miles east of Interstate 75 in the Estero community in the southern portion of unincorporated Lee County. Nearby amenities include the Germain Arena, Miromar Outlets, Gulf Coast Town Center, Coconut Point Mall, Coconut Point Shopping Mall, Florida Gulf Coast University and Old Corkscrew Golf Course. Southwest International Airport is approximately 11 miles to the northwest.

The District is being developed in two phases. The District previously issued its Series 2016 Bonds (as defined herein) to fund a portion of the first phase of the Development, which consists of approximately 555.55 acres (with approximately 269.5 developable acres) planned for 629 single-family units ("Assessment Area One"). Pulte Home Corp. and Lennar Homes, LLC are the builders in Assessment Area One. See "- Update on Assessment Area One" below for more information. The lands in Assessment Area One are not subject to the Series 2017 Special Assessments that will secure the Series 2017 Bonds.

The second phase, which will be subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, consists of approximately 443.46 gross acres (with approximately 320.1 developable acres) and is planned for 696 single-family units ("Assessment Area Two").

The Place at Corkscrew, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer") [is the sole landowner in Assessment Area Two, with the remaining lands in Assessment Area Two being owned by an affiliate of the Developer. [Please confirm ownership of AA2 lands.] See "THE DEVELOPER" herein for more information. [The Developer has entered into certain contracts, and expects to enter into additional contracts, to construct the Assessment Area Two Project.]

The Development is intended to be a continuation of the success of two nearby communities, The Preserve at Corkscrew and Corkscrew Shores, completed by an affiliate of the Developer. The Preserve at Corkscrew is a 441-unit community located on Corkscrew Road, which commenced sales in 2012 and was built and sold out by 2014. Both Pulte and Lennar were the builders at the Preserve at Corkscrew. Selling prices averaged between \$275,000 and \$600,000. Corkscrew Shores is a 648-unit community

located on Corkscrew Road, which commenced sales in the fourth quarter of 2014 [and is expected to be completed in 2019]. Pulte is the builder. [Selling prices average between \$300,000 and \$1,000,000. As of _____, 2017, ____ lots had been transferred to Pulte, of which ____ homes had been completed, sold and closed with homebuyers, with ____ homes under construction.]

Update on Assessment Area One

[The District previously issued its Series 2016 Bonds in 2016 to fund the development of 629 lots in Assessment Area One. [Insert status of development.] As of September 30, 2017, 280 of the 629 lots in Assessment Area One have been platted, 559 of the planned lots are under contract with either Pulte Home Corp. or Lennar Homes, LLC and 57 lots have closed with Pulte Home Corp. or Lennar Homes, LLC.]

The Series 2016 Bonds are secured by special assessments levied on lands in the District that are separate and distinct than the lands in Assessment Area Two and subject to the Series 2017 Special Assessments that secure the Series 2017 Bonds.

Land Acquisition

The Developer acquired all of the lands in the Development (including the District Lands) in October 2015 for approximately \$20 million. [The Developer's interest in the Development is subject to a mortgage in favor of Florida Community Bank, which secures a note in the amount of \$15,000,000 (the "Note"). The Note evidences a loan that was used to fund the Developer's land acquisition. The Note bears interest at the rate of 5% per annum and has a final maturity date of October 28, 2018.]

Development Finance Plan

Total land development costs associated with Assessment Area Two are estimated to be \$_____, which includes the estimated \$17,920,000 cost of the Assessment Area Two Project. Additionally, the Developer [is in the process of constructing / will construct] the Amenities (defined below), which are expected to cost [\$12 million; of which \$_____ has been spent to date]. A portion of the development costs will be funded by the Series 2017 Bonds in the approximate amount of \$_____. [The remaining development costs and the Amenities costs will be funded by Developer equity and future lot sales proceeds.] See "SECURITY FOR AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS – Additional Obligations" and "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development of Assessment Area Two or the Construction of Homes Therein." As of _____, 2017, the Developer has spent approximately \$_____ in land development costs in Assessment Area Two.

Development Plan and Status

[Land development in Assessment Area Two, which is being developed in sub-phases, is commencing/commenced _____, 201__ and is expected to be completed in the _____ quarter of 20__, with a total of 696 units planned. Platting of sub-phases within Assessment Area Two is expected to commence in the _____ quarter of 20__. The Developer anticipates entering into purchase and sale agreements with one or more homebuilders for the lands in Assessment Area Two.]

Lot Status and Residential Product Offerings

The following table reflects the Developer's current expectations for Assessment Area Two, including the number of planned units, estimated number of bedrooms and bathrooms, estimated square footage, and estimated home prices, all of which are subject to change. [To be updated]

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>Estimated Beds/Baths</u>	<u>Est. Square Footage</u>	<u>Average Lot Prices</u>	<u>Est. Starting Home Prices</u>
52' SF (Garden Homes)	307	3/2	1,641 – 2,768	\$88,926	\$300,000
62' SF (Classic Homes)	298	4/3	1,939 – 4,255	\$105,074	\$350,000
72' SF (Estate Homes)	<u>91</u>	4/3	2,404 – 5,638	\$128,233	\$400,000]
Total	696				

The Developer anticipates that approximately __ homes in Assessment Area Two will be sold annually commencing in 20__ through absorption in 202__. This anticipated absorption rate is based on estimates and assumptions made by the Developer that are inherently uncertain, though considered reasonable by the Developer, and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond the control of the Developer. As a result, there can be no assurance such absorption rate will occur or be realized in the timeframes anticipated. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS – Insufficient Resources or Other Factors Causing Failure to Complete Development of Assessment Area Two or the Construction of Homes Therein" above.

Development Approvals and Permits

[To be updated - The District is zoned Residential Planned Development to permit the development of up to 1,325 dwelling units and a 50,000-square foot clubhouse and mail kiosk amenity, subject to certain conditions including, without limitation, dedications of open space and preserve areas and the institution of preservation and management plans for indigenous species and wildlife areas. Pursuant to a Development Agreement with the County, the Developer is required to make proportionate share payments for roadway improvements which are currently estimated at \$1,600 per unit but which are subject to change upon the County's completion of a traffic study. In addition, the Developer is required to convey a five-acre parcel at the southeastern corner of the Development and pay up to \$17,000 to the Estero Fire Rescue District and Lee County EMS.

The District is also subject to a Development Order, which requires certain offsite utility and roadway improvements, specifically: (1) installation of water and sewer transmission mains and a master lift station, (2) construction of auxiliary lanes at the Development's entrances and exits on Corkscrew Road, (3) acceleration and turn lanes at Alico Road and at the Corkscrew Shores and The Preserve at Corkscrew developments, and (4) landscaping and irrigation adjacent to offsite roadways. All of the required offsite utility infrastructure and the majority of the offsite roadway improvements were included as part of the Assessment Area One Project, with the remaining offsite roadway improvements to be funded as part of the development of Assessment Area Two, as dictated by the traffic impacts thereof. [What is remaining cost?]

The Development is subject to various federal, state and local permitting requirements. To date, the Developer has received an Environmental Resource Permit and Water Use Permit from the South Florida Water Management District and an Army Corps of Engineers permit for the Development. Development approvals from the County associated with Assessment Area Two were received in _____, 20__. The Developer anticipates that plats will be recorded for Assessment Area Two

beginning in the _____ quarter of 20____. Platting will continue in phases as Assessment Area Two is built out.

The District Engineer will certify that all permits necessary to complete the Assessment Area Two Project have been obtained or are expected to be obtained in the ordinary course. See "BONDOWNERS' RISKS" herein.]

Environmental

A Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment was performed on all of the lands within the District in October 2014 (the "Initial Phase 1 ESA"). The Initial Phase 1 ESA identified a recognized environmental condition ("REC"), in the form of a soil sample which contained arsenic at a level exceeding the Direct Exposure Residential Soil Cleanup Target Level ("RSCTL"). The initial Phase 1 ESA also noted the historical use of the property for farming and agricultural operations, which likely included the use of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers. In November 2014, the same engineering firm that prepared the Initial Phase 1 ESA performed a Phase II ESA which detected arsenic above the RSCTL in one out of fifty soil samples. Confirmatory soil sampling conducted that same month at the same location did not detect arsenic above laboratory detection limits and therefore did not recommend any further assessment. An updated Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment was performed by the same engineering firm in September 2015 and did not identify any unresolved RECs on the subject property. See "BONDOWNER'S RISKS – Regulatory and Environmental Risks" herein.

Amenities

Amenities within the Development are expected to include: a fitness building, with a fitness center, aerobics studio, children's play room, café, spa and massage rooms, a conference room and management offices; a restaurant building, with a full-service kitchen, dining room and bar, lounge, private dining and gathering rooms, lounge, outside bar, covered balcony and outdoor seating; fire pits; a resort-style swimming pool, a rock water feature and/or waterslide, and a splash park; fishing pier; tennis, pickleball, bocce ball and basketball courts; a soccer field; a pavilion; and a playground (the "Amenities"). [Update - The Amenities are expected to be constructed by an affiliate of the Developer, with construction planned to commence in the first quarter of 2017 and to be completed in the second quarter of 2018, at an estimated cost of \$12 million.]

Utilities

Water and wastewater services for Assessment Area Two will be provided by Lee County Utilities. Electrical service for Assessment Area Two will be provided by Florida Power & Light Company.

Taxes, Fees and Assessments

The Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will initially be levied on a gross-acre basis on the unplatted property within Assessment Area Two, which consists of approximately 443.46 gross acres. As lands within Assessment Area Two are platted, the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments will be assigned to platted units on an equivalent assessment unit ("EAU") basis. See "APPENDIX D: ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY." Upon the platting of all 696 units planned for Assessment Area Two, the estimated Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds, along with the total Series 2017 Bonds par amount allocated per unit, are expected to be as follows:

<u>Product Type</u>	<u>No. of Units</u>	<u>EAU Value Per Unit</u>	<u>Estimated Annual Special Assessment Before Paydown**</u>	<u>Estimated Annual Special Assessment After Paydown**</u>	<u>Series 2017 Bonds Par Per Unit Before Paydown**</u>	<u>Series 2017 Bonds Par Per Unit After Paydown**</u>
SF 52'	307	1.00	\$35,300	\$1,000	\$2,296	\$15,400
SF 62'	298	1.19	\$42,100	\$1,200	\$2,739	\$18,400
SF 75'	<u>91</u>	1.44	\$51,000	\$1,500	\$3,318	\$23,100
Total	629					

* Preliminary, subject to change; assumes issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds in the principal amount of \$28,000,000.

** [This amount includes collection fees and early payment discounts when collected on the County tax bill.] The Developer anticipates prepaying a portion of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments at the time of closing with homebuilders so that the annual Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on such lots shall be reduced to \$1,000.00 for a 52' lot, \$1,200 for a 62' lot and \$1,500 for a 75' lot, corresponding to prepayments in the amount of \$19,900,* \$23,700* and \$27,900,* respectively. The Developer is not required to make these prepayments.

The District anticipates continuing to levy special maintenance assessments to cover its operation, maintenance and administrative costs in the approximate amount of [\$331] per residential unit annually, subject to change. Lots within the District will also be subject to homeowners' association dues, anticipated to be approximately \$122 per month for 52' lots, \$132 per month for 62' lots, and \$142 per month for 75' lots, subject to change. In addition, homebuyers will be required to pay the Developer a one-time amenities fee of approximately \$2,000 upon closing. The land within the District has been and is expected to be subject to taxes and assessments imposed by taxing authorities other than the District. The total millage rate in the District for 2015 was approximately 15.7889 mills. These taxes would be payable in addition to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and any other assessments levied by the District. In addition, exclusive of voter approved millages levied for general obligation bonds, as to which no limit applies, the County and the School District of Lee County, Florida may each levy ad valorem taxes upon the land in the District. The District has no control over the level of ad valorem taxes and/or special assessments levied by other taxing authorities. It is possible that in future years taxes levied by these other entities could be substantially higher than in the current year.

Education

[School-age residents of the Development are expected to attend Pinewoods Elementary School, Three Oaks Middle School and Estero High School, which are located approximately 6.1 miles, 10 miles and 9 miles away from the Development, respectively, and which were rated by the State in 2015 (the most recent year for which grades are available) as A, A and B, respectively. The School District of Lee County may change school boundaries from time to time, and there is no requirement that students residing in the Development be permitted to attend the schools which are closest to the Development.]

Competition

[The Development is expected to compete with new home sales and secondary market resales in other residential communities along the Corkscrew Road corridor east of Interstate 75 generally. The Developer believes that the projects below will be the most direct competition for the Development:

Corkscrew Shores

Corkscrew Shores is located approximately 2.5 miles from the Development on Corkscrew Road. Being developed by Pulte, prices in Corkscrew Shores range from approximately \$266,500 to approximately \$1,000,000. Upon build out, Corkscrew Shores is expected to contain 648 single-family units and feature amenities including a resort pool, clubhouse, tennis, pickleball and bocce ball courts, and a neighborhood lake. Development began in 2014 and is expected to be completed in 2019.

Bella Terra

Located approximately 3.5 miles from the Development on Corkscrew Road, Bella Terra contains 843 single-family homes, which have been fully built out, and features a clubhouse, resort pool and spa, tennis and bocce ball courts, multi-use fields and a tot lot. Bella Terra was developed by Lennar, beginning in 2005.

The Preserve at Corkscrew

Located approximately 3.7 miles from the Development on Corkscrew Road, the Preserve at Corkscrew contains 441 single-family homes, which have been fully built out. The Preserve features amenities including a clubhouse, resort-style pool, and tennis courts. The Preserve at Corkscrew was developed by the Cameratta Companies, with Pulte and Lennar serving as builders, beginning in 2011.

Wildcat Run Golf & Country Club

Located approximately 4.7 miles from the Development, Wildcat Run contains approximately 292 single-family units, which have been fully built out, and features amenities including a clubhouse with a dining room and bar, tennis courts, a fitness center and an 18-hole golf course. Wildcat Run was developed by WCI.

Grandezza Golf & Country Club

Located approximately 5.5 miles from the Development, Grandezza contains approximately 1,097 single-family units, which have been fully built out, and features amenities including The Club at Grandezza, which offers golf, tennis, and indoor and outdoor dining areas. Grandezza was developed by Stock.

Stoneybrook

Located approximately 6.2 miles from the Development, Stoneybrook contains 1,120 single-family units, which have been fully built out, and features amenities including a community center with an exercise room and library, community pools, bocce, tennis and volleyball courts and a children's playground, and views of the championship Stoneybrook Golf Course. Stoneybrook was developed by Lennar.

Tidewater

Tidewater is located approximately 6.9 miles from the Development. Being developed by Del Webb (Pulte), Tidewater is an age-restricted community for adults 55 years and older, which is planned for 385 single-family units. Home prices range from approximately \$268,000 to approximately \$588,000, and the community features a clubhouse with activity rooms and a catering kitchen, resort pool and spa, bocce ball and pickleball courts, a fitness center and event lawn. Development began in 2016 and is expected to be completed in 2019.]

This section does not purport to summarize all of the existing or planned communities in the area of the Development, but rather provides a description of those that the Developer feels pose primary competition to the Development.

THE DEVELOPER

[The Place at Corkscrew, LLC (the "Developer"), is a Florida limited liability company formed on September 21, 2015, and is the sole landowner in Assessment Area Two. The Developer is owned and managed by Corkscrew Farms, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Corkscrew Farms"), and EE Corkscrew, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("EE Corkscrew"), each of which owns a fifty percent (50%) interest in the Developer.

The ownership of Corkscrew Farms is as follows: 99% by Joseph Cameratta and 1% by Camprop, Inc., a Florida corporation ("Camprop"). Joseph Cameratta serves as the manager of Corkscrew Farms.

The ownership of EE Corkscrew is as follows: 24.5% by the Ezra Katz 2006 Revocable Trust; 24.5% by EKG Family Holdings, LLLP; 4.17% by the REY Family Trust; 25% by DJMD Limited Partnership; 13.33% by RJKB Investments, LLLP; 7.5% by Oren Family Investments, LLP; 0.5% by WDG 401, LLC; and 0.5% by Luis A. Benitez. EE Corkscrew Manager, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, serves as the manager of EE Corkscrew. EE Corkscrew Manager, LLC is managed by Ezra Katz and Eddy Garcia.

The Developer has entered into a Management and Development Services Agreement with Camprop to manage and develop the Development. Camprop is a Florida corporation, whose directors are Joseph Cameratta, Dominic Cameratta, Ray Blacksmith and Nicholas Cameratta. In addition, the Developer will hire Cameratta Construction, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Cameratta Construction"), as a general contractor to construct the amenity center, gatehouse, landscaping, and mail kiosk complex. Cameratta Construction is managed by Nicholas Cameratta.

Biographies of the key principals of the Developer and the family of Cameratta companies are set forth below:

Joseph Cameratta. Joseph Cameratta founded Cameratta Properties in 1978. For more than 38 years, he has acquired raw land in strategic locations, master-planned his vision for a development, secured the entitlements required to develop the property, constructed the development, and then sold the finished real estate product. Mr. Cameratta's finished products include almost all real estate asset classes, including single-family residential lots, custom built homes, high-rise condominiums, apartments, office buildings, retail shopping centers, private country clubs with championship golf courses, recreation facilities, and banquet facilities. Mr. Cameratta develops properties in Florida and Ohio.

Raymond Blacksmith. Raymond Blacksmith joined Cameratta Properties in 1980 to oversee engineering and construction. His position has evolved to include assisting in selection of new projects, pre-acquisition due diligence, conceptual land planning, development cost estimation, project team selection and acting as liaison between the company and the project engineers, architects, contractors and other professional services. Raymond Blacksmith and Joseph Cameratta have personally handled the governmental presentations and approvals of all Cameratta developments. Prior to joining Cameratta Properties, Blacksmith was the chief draftsman, designer and land planner for a civil engineering firm that consulted with various municipalities around northeast Ohio. In 1996, Mr. Blacksmith received a Resolution of Appreciation from the City of Broadview Heights, Ohio for his involvement in "Task Force 21," a resident member committee formed to analyze the future development potential of the city. He was later appointed to a seat on the city's City Council and subsequently won election to the seat for additional terms. In 2010, Mr. Blacksmith was selected to participate in the Cuyahoga County Government Transition Committee and is currently a member of the Estero Council of Community Leaders and the East Corkscrew Alliance.

Nicholas Cameratta. Nick Cameratta manages design, construction, and sales. His responsibilities also include maintaining budgets, construction schedules, and selection of subcontractors. He is the point of contact for builders and other professionals and maintains coordination with the architects, engineers and specialists. He ensures that the team achieves the project's deliverables without unnecessary delays by working closely with the different departments to prevent setbacks or arise. Nick is a Certified General Contractor licensed in the State of Florida and managing member of a Florida real estate company.

Dominic Cameratta. Dominic Cameratta is responsible for all financial aspects of Cameratta Companies including accounting, budgeting, and tax planning. Before becoming Chief Financial Officer, Dominic worked as corporate controller and had previously worked as an audit intern at Ernst & Young L.P. (Boston, MA). Dominic attended Boston College (Chestnut Hill, MA) where he graduated with a B.S. in Accounting and Finance.

Anthony Cameratta, P.E. Anthony is responsible for all engineering and land-related issues. He coordinates the pre-design site selection process, construction management and final project acceptance. His experience includes construction, environmental land restoration, water resources, surveying, materials, and permit compliance. Tony graduated from Vanderbilt University with a B.S. in Civil Engineering.

Laura Youmans. Laura joined Cameratta Companies in 2007. She provides interior design services for project models and amenities, particularly in the luxury residential market. Laura attended Edison community college (Florida) for Interior Design and is a Licensed Florida real estate agent. Prior to joining Cameratta, she worked in the design industry with Robb & Stucky.

Cheryl Yano. Cheryl joined Cameratta Companies in 2004. Cheryl assists the Executive Officers of the company and manages the accounting and marketing efforts of current projects. Cheryl attended Miami University (Ohio) where she graduated with a B.S. in Marketing. She is also a licensed real estate agent in Florida.]

Neither Corkscrew Farms, EE Corkscrew, Camprop, Cameratta Construction, Cameratta Properties, Cameratta Companies, nor any of their respective principals, officers, managers or employees has any liability, nor is any of them guaranteeing any of the Developer's obligations, with respect to the Assessment Area Two Project or its completion or any of the other Developer obligations incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, (1) interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (2) interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will not be an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, (3) interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations, and (4) the Series 2017 Bonds and the interest thereon will not be subject to taxation under the laws of the State, except estate taxes and taxes under Chapter 220, Florida Statutes, as amended, on interest, income or profits on debt obligations owned by corporations as defined therein.

The above opinion on federal tax matters with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications of the District and the Landowner, and compliance with certain covenants of the District to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and that are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Series 2017 Bonds will be and will remain obligations, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those certifications and representations. Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other tax consequences regarding the Series 2017 Bonds.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") prescribes a number of qualifications and conditions for the interest on state and local government obligations to be and to remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which require future or continued compliance after issuance of the obligations in order for the interest to be and to continue to be so excludable from the date of issuance. Noncompliance with these requirements by the District may cause the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus to be subject to federal income tax retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. The District has covenanted to take the actions required of it for the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds to be and to remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and not to take any actions that would adversely affect that excludability.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion regarding the federal income tax consequences resulting from the ownership of, receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2017 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds should be aware that the ownership of the Series 2017 Bonds may result in other collateral federal tax consequences, including, without limitation, (i) the denial of a deduction for interest on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry the Series 2017 Bonds or, in the case of a financial institution, that portion of an owner's interest expense allocable to interest on the Series 2017 Bonds; (ii) the reduction of the loss reserve deduction for property and casualty insurance companies by a percentage of certain items, including interest on the Series 2017 Bonds; (iii) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds in the earnings of certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States for purposes of a branch profits tax; (iv) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds in the passive income subject to federal income taxation of certain Subchapter S corporations with Subchapter C earnings and profits at the close of the taxable year; and (v) the inclusion of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds in the determination of the taxability of certain Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits to certain recipients of such benefits. The nature and extent of the other tax consequences described above will depend on the particular tax status and situation of each owner of the Series 2017 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the impact of these other tax consequences.

Bond Counsel's opinions will be based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date thereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, the opinions of Bond Counsel are not guarantees of a particular result, and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinions represent Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinions.

Original Issue Discount and Premium Bonds

Certain of the Series 2017 Bonds ("Discount Bonds") may be sold in the initial public offering at prices that are less than their stated amounts to be paid at maturity. The difference between the issue

price of Discount Bonds and the stated redemption price at maturity is original issue discount. For this purpose, issue price is determined under Sections 1273 and 1274 of the Code (i.e., for bonds issued for money, the issue price in an initial public offering is the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters of wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds was sold). Original issue discount is treated in the same manner for federal income tax purposes as interest, as described above.

The amount of original issue discount that is treated as having accrued with respect to a Discount Bond is added to the cost basis of the owner of the bond in determining, for federal income tax purposes, gain or loss upon disposition of such Discount Bond (including its sale, redemption or payment at maturity). Amounts received upon disposition of such Discount Bond that are attributable to accrued original issue discount will be treated as tax-exempt interest, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes.

Original issue discount is treated as compounding semiannually, at a constant yield method over the period to maturity. Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the determination and treatment of original issue discount accrued as of any date, the sale, redemption or other disposition of Discount Bonds, and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning a Discount Bond. Subsequent purchasers of Discount Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the effect on the accrual of original issue discount.

Certain of the Series 2017 Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be sold at prices in excess of the principal amount payable at maturity (or their earlier call date in the case of the certain callable Premium Bonds). Under the Code, the difference between the principal amount payable at maturity (or earlier call date for certain callable Premium Bonds) and the tax basis to a purchaser is "bond premium." Bond premium is amortized over the term of Premium Bond (or the period to the call date of a certain callable Premium Bond that minimizes the yield to the purchaser of the callable Premium Bond). A purchaser of a Premium Bond is required to decrease his or her adjusted basis in the Premium Bond by the amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year he or she holds the Premium Bond. The amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year is determined at a constant interest rate compounded actuarially. The amortizable bond premium attributable to a taxable year is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. Purchasers of Premium Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of the treatment of bond premium, the sale, redemption or other disposition of Premium Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations such as the Series 2017 Bonds is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. This reporting requirement does not affect the excludability of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. However, in connection with that information reporting requirement, the Code subjects certain noncorporate owners of Series 2017 Bonds, under certain circumstances, to "backup withholding" at the rates set forth in the Code, with respect to payments on the Series 2017 Bonds and proceeds from the sale of Series 2017 Bonds. Any amount so withheld would be refunded or allowed as a credit against the federal income tax of such owner of Series 2017 Bonds. This withholding generally applies if the owner of Series 2017 Bonds (a) fails to furnish the payor such owner's social security number or other taxpayer identification number, (b) furnishes the payor an incorrect taxpayer identification number, (c) fails to properly report interest, dividends or other

"reportable payments" as defined in the Code or, (d) under certain circumstances, fails to provide the payor or such owner's securities broker with a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that the taxpayer identification number provided is correct and that such owner is not subject to backup withholding. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds may also wish to consult with their tax advisors with respect to the need to furnish certain taxpayer information in order to avoid backup withholding.

Changes in Federal and State Tax Law

From time to time, there are legislative proposals in the Congress and in the states that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal and state tax matters referred to under this heading "TAX MATTERS" or adversely affect the market value of the Series 2017 Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted it would apply to obligations issued or executed and delivered prior to enactment. In addition, regulatory actions are from time to time announced or proposed and litigation is threatened or commenced which, if implemented or concluded in a particular manner, could adversely affect the market value of the Series 2017 Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether any such regulatory action will be implemented, how any particular litigation or judicial action will be resolved, or whether the Series 2017 Bonds or the market value thereof would be impacted thereby. Purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation. The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based on existing legislation and regulations as interpreted by relevant judicial and regulatory authorities as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, and Bond Counsel has expressed no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation, regulatory initiatives or litigation.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS ARE ADVISED TO CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS PRIOR TO ANY PURCHASE OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS AS TO THE IMPACT OF THE CODE UPON THEIR ACQUISITION, HOLDING OR DISPOSITION OF THE SERIES 2017 BONDS.

AGREEMENT BY THE STATE

Under the Act, the State of Florida pledges to the holders of any bonds issued thereunder, including the Series 2017 Bonds, that it will not limit or alter the rights of the District to own, acquire, construct, reconstruct, improve, maintain, operate or furnish the projects subject to the Act or to levy and collect taxes, assessments, rentals, rates, fees, and other charges provided for in the Act and to fulfill the terms of any agreement made with the holders of such bonds and that it will not in any way impair the rights or remedies of such holders.

LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT

The Act provides that the Series 2017 Bonds are legal investments for savings banks, banks, trust companies, insurance companies, executors, administrators, trustees, guardians, and other fiduciaries, and for any board, body, agency, instrumentality, county, municipality or other political subdivision of the State of Florida, and constitute securities which may be deposited by banks or trust companies as security for deposits of state, county, municipal or other public funds, or by insurance companies as required or voluntary statutory deposits.

SUITABILITY FOR INVESTMENT

In accordance with applicable provisions of Florida law, the Series 2017 Bonds may initially be sold by the District only to "accredited investors" within the meaning of Chapter 517, Florida Statutes and the rules promulgated thereunder. The limitation of the initial offering to accredited investors does not denote restrictions on transfer in any secondary market for the Series 2017 Bonds. Investment in the Series 2017 Bonds poses certain economic risks. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or make any representations, other than those contained in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The remedies available to the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds upon an event of default under the Indenture are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including the federal bankruptcy code, the remedies specified by the Indenture and the Series 2017 Bonds may not be readily available or may be limited. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the remedies provided in the various legal instruments, by limitations imposed by bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors enacted before or after such delivery.

LITIGATION

The District

There is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District threatened, seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting (i) the validity of the Series 2017 Bonds or any proceedings of the District taken with respect to the issuance or sale thereof, (ii) the pledge or application of any moneys or security provided for the payment of the Series 2017 Bonds, (iii) the existence or powers of the District or (iv) the validity of the Assessment Proceedings.

The Developer

The Developer has represented to the District that there is no litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the Developer, threatened, which could reasonably be expected to have a material and adverse effect upon the completion of the Assessment Area Two Project and the development of the lands in the District as described herein, materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments imposed against the land within the District owned by the Developer or materially and adversely affect the ability of the Developer to perform its various obligations described in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

CONTINGENT FEES

The District has retained Bond Counsel, District Counsel, the District Engineer, the Methodology Consultant, the Underwriter (who has retained Underwriter's Counsel) and the Trustee (who has retained Trustee's Counsel), with respect to the authorization, sale, execution and delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds. Except for the payment of fees to District Counsel, the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant, the payment of fees of each of the other professionals is contingent upon the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

NO RATING

No application for a rating for the Series 2017 Bonds has been made to any rating agency, nor is there any reason to believe that an investment grade rating for the Series 2017 Bonds would have been obtained if application had been made.

EXPERTS

The Engineer's Report included in APPENDIX C to this Limited Offering Memorandum has been prepared by Barraco and Associates, Inc., Fort Myers, Florida, the District Engineer. APPENDIX C should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, Florida, as Methodology Consultant, has prepared the Assessment Methodology, which is set forth as APPENDIX D hereto. APPENDIX D should be read in its entirety for complete information with respect to the subjects discussed therein. As a condition to closing on the Series 2017 Bonds, both the District Engineer and the Methodology Consultant will consent to the inclusion of their reports in this Limited Offering Memorandum.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This District will covenant in a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX F hereto, to provide its annual audited financial statements to certain information repositories as described in APPENDIX F, commencing with the audit for the District fiscal year ended September 30, 2017. Attached hereto as APPENDIX EE is a copy of the District's most recent audited financial statements for the District's fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, as well as the District's most recent unaudited financial statements for the period ended _____, 2017. Such financial statements, including the auditor's report included within the audited financial statements, have been included in this Limited Offering Memorandum as public documents and consent from the auditor was not requested. Further, the auditors have not performed any services related to, and therefore are not associated with, the preparation of this Limited Offering Memorandum. The Series 2017 Bonds are not general obligation bonds of the District and are payable solely from the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues.

Beginning October 1, 2015, or by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation, each community development district in Florida must have a separate website with certain information as set forth in Section 189.069, F.S., including, without limitation, the district's proposed and final budgets and audit. The District maintains such a website.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY FLORIDA BLUE SKY REGULATIONS

Section 517.051, Florida Statutes, and the regulations promulgated thereunder requires that the District make a full and fair disclosure of any bonds or other debt obligations that it has issued or guaranteed and that are or have been in default as to principal or interest at any time after December 31, 1975 (including bonds or other debt obligations for which it has served only as a conduit issuer such as industrial development or private activity bonds issued on behalf of private business). The District is not and has never been in default as to principal or interest on its bonds or other debt obligations since December 31, 1975.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District and the Developer will enter into Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), the proposed form of which is set forth in APPENDIX F, for the benefit of the Series 2017 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Bonds), to provide certain financial

information and operating data relating to the District and the Development by certain dates prescribed in the Disclosure Agreement (the "Reports"), as well as notice of the occurrence of certain listed events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("EMMA"). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Reports is set forth in "APPENDIX F: PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Under certain circumstances, the failure of the District or the Developer to comply with their respective obligations under the Disclosure Agreement constitutes an event of default thereunder. Such a default will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture, but such event of default under the Disclosure Agreement would allow the Series 2017 Bondholders (including owners of beneficial interests in such Bonds), as applicable, to bring an action for specific performance.

The District has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to Rule 15c2-12, promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), with respect to its Series 2016 Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertaking indicates that certain filings required to be made by the District were not timely filed and that notice of such late filings was not provided. The District will appoint the District Manager to serve as the dissemination agent for the Series 2017 Bonds. The District fully anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

The Developer has previously entered into a continuing disclosure undertaking pursuant to the Rule, with respect to the District's Series 2016 Bonds. A review of filings made pursuant to such prior undertaking indicates that one filing required to be made by the Developer was not timely filed and that notice of such late filing was not provided. The Developer fully anticipates satisfying all future disclosure obligations required pursuant to its continuing disclosure undertakings and the Rule.

UNDERWRITING

FMSbonds, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a contract with the District, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2017 Bonds from the District at a purchase price of \$_____ (representing the par amount of the Series 2017 Bonds less [original issue discount of \$_____ and] an Underwriter's discount of \$_____). The Underwriter's obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent and the Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2017 Bonds if any are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the Series 2017 Bonds to accredited investors at the offering prices set forth on the cover page of this Limited Offering Memorandum, which may subsequently change without prior notice. The Series 2017 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers, banks and others at prices lower than the initial offering prices, and such initial offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

VALIDATION

Seventy Million Dollars (\$70,000,000) of special assessments bonds of the District to be issued from time to time were validated by final judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit of Florida in and for the County, rendered on March 21, 2016. The period for appeal of the judgment of validation of such bonds has expired with no appeals being taken.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters related to the authorization, sale and delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds are subject to the approval of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., West Palm Beach, Florida, Bond Counsel. Certain

legal matters will be passed upon for the District by its counsel, Coleman, Yovanovich & Koester, P.A., Naples, Florida, for the Developer by its counsel, Pavese Law Firm, Fort Myers, Florida, and for the Underwriter by its counsel, GrayRobinson, P.A., Tampa, Florida.

Bond Counsel's opinion included herein is based on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinion is further based on factual representations made to Bond Counsel as of the date hereof. Bond Counsel assumes no duty to update or supplement its opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to Bond Counsel's attention, or to reflect any changes in law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a particular result, and is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts; rather, such opinion represents Bond Counsel's professional judgment based on its review of existing law, and in reliance on the representations and covenants that it deems relevant to such opinion.

MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements made in this Limited Offering Memorandum involving matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representations are made that any of the estimates will be realized.

The references herein to the Series 2017 Bonds and other documents referred to herein are brief summaries of certain provisions thereof. Such summaries do not purport to be complete and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of such provisions.

This Limited Offering Memorandum is submitted in connection with the limited offering of the Series 2017 Bonds and may not be reproduced or used, as a whole or in part, for any purpose. This Limited Offering Memorandum is not to be construed as a contract with the purchaser or the Beneficial Owners of any of the Series 2017 Bonds.

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

The execution and delivery of this Limited Offering Memorandum has been duly authorized by the Board of the District.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

APPENDIX A

**COPY OF MASTER INDENTURE AND
PROPOSED FORM OF SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

APPENDIX B

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

APPENDIX C
ENGINEER'S REPORT

APPENDIX D

ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

APPENDIX E
DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

APPENDIX F

PROPOSED FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (this "Disclosure Agreement") dated December ___, 2017 is executed and delivered by the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "Issuer" or the "District"), The Place at Corkscrew, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the "Developer"), and District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, a Florida limited liability company, as dissemination agent (together with its successors and assigns, the "Dissemination Agent") in connection with District's Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are secured pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 and a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (collectively, the "Indenture"), each entered into by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America and having a designated corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"). For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in consideration of the mutual promises and other considerations contained herein, the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

1. **Purpose of this Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the District, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein) of the Bonds and to assist the Participating Underwriter (as defined herein) of the Bonds in complying with the Rule (as defined herein). The District has no reason to believe that this Disclosure Agreement does not satisfy the requirements of the Rule and the execution and delivery of this Disclosure Agreement is intended to comply with the Rule. To the extent it is later determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, a governmental regulatory agency, or an attorney specializing in federal securities law, that the Rule requires the District or other Obligated Person (as defined herein) to provide additional information, the District and each Obligated Person agree to promptly provide such additional information.

The provisions of this Disclosure Agreement are supplemental and in addition to the provisions of the Indenture with respect to reports, filings and notifications provided for therein and do not in any way relieve the District, the Trustee or any other person of any covenant, agreement or obligation under the Indenture (or remove any of the benefits thereof) nor shall anything herein prohibit the District, the Trustee or any other person from making any reports, filings or notifications required by the Indenture or any applicable law.

2. **Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Indenture. The following capitalized terms as used in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Annual Report is to be filed with each Repository.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Assessment Area" shall mean that portion of the District lands subject to the Assessments.

"Assessments" shall mean the non-ad valorem Assessment Area Two Special Assessments pledged to the payment of the Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the District for the prior Fiscal Year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements Filing Date" means the date set forth in Section 3(a) hereof by which the Audited Financial Statements are to be filed with each Repository if the same are not included as part of the Annual Report.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which, (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banks located in the city in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close for business, and (b) a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean (i) as to the District, the District Manager or its designee, or such other person as the District shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing information pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement to the Dissemination Agent; and (ii) as to each entity comprising an Obligated Person (other than the District), the individual executing this Disclosure Agreement on behalf of such entity or such person(s) as such entity shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person(s) responsible for providing information pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement to the Dissemination Agent.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the District or an entity appointed by the District to act in the capacity as Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District pursuant to Section 8 hereof. District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, has been designated as the initial Dissemination Agent hereunder.

"District Manager" shall mean District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, and its successors and assigns.

"EMMA" means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures located at <http://emma.msrb.org/>.

"EMMA Compliant Format" shall mean a format for any document provided to the MSRB (as defined herein) which is in an electronic format and is accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the period commencing on October 1 and ending on September 30 of the next succeeding year, or such other period of time provided by applicable law.

"Limited Offering Memorandum" shall mean that Limited Offering Memorandum dated _____, 2017 prepared in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

"Listed Event" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 6(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Obligated Person(s)" shall mean, with respect to the Bonds, those person(s) who either generally or through an enterprise fund or account of such persons are committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or a part of the obligations on such Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), which person(s) shall include the District, and for the purposes of this Disclosure Agreement, the Developer and its affiliates for so long as the Developer and its affiliates are the owner of District lands responsible for payment of at least 20% of the Assessments.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean FMSbonds, Inc.

"Quarterly Filing Date" shall mean for the quarter ending: (i) March 31, each May 1; (ii) June 30, each August 1, (iii) September 30, each November 1, and (iv) December 31, each February 1 of the following year. The first Quarterly Filing Date shall be May 1, 2018.

"Quarterly Report" shall mean any Quarterly Report provided by the Developer or any other Obligated Person (other than the District) pursuant to, and as described in, Section 5 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Repository" shall mean each entity authorized and approved by the SEC (as defined herein) from time to time to act as a repository for purposes of complying with the Rule. The Repositories approved by the SEC may be found by visiting the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm>. As of the date hereof, the Repository recognized by the SEC for such purpose is the MSRB, which currently accepts continuing disclosure submissions through its EMMA web portal. As used herein, "Repository" shall include the State Repository, if any.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same has been and may be amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"State Repository" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State as a state repository for the purposes of the Rule.

3. **Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) Subject to the following sentence, the District shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the close of the District's Fiscal Year (the "Annual Filing Date"), commencing with the Annual Report for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2018. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; *provided that* the Audited Financial Statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and may be submitted in accordance with State law, which currently requires such Audited Financial Statements to be provided up to, but no later than nine (9) months after the close of the District's Fiscal Year (the "Audited Financial Statements Filing Date"). The District shall file its Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2017 on or before June 30, 2018. The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, provide to the Repository the components of an Annual Report which satisfies the requirements of Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement within thirty (30) days after same becomes available, but in no event later than the Annual Filing Date or Audited Financial Statements Filing Date, if applicable. If the District's Fiscal Year changes, the District shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to each Annual Filing Date or the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date if not included as part of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements if not included as part of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by email) to remind the District of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, pursuant to Section 3(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, in accordance with Section 3(a) above, or (ii) advise the Dissemination Agent in writing that the District will not be able to file the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, within the times required under this Disclosure Agreement, state the date by which the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, as applicable, for such year will be provided and instruct the Dissemination Agent that a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xv) has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(c) If the Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Annual Filing Date for the Annual Report or the Audited Financial Statements by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following the Audited Financial Statements Filing Date for the Audited Financial Statements, then a Listed Event as described in Section 6(a)(xv) shall have occurred and the Dissemination Agent shall immediately send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the Annual Filing Date the name, address and filing requirements of the Repository; and

(ii) promptly upon fulfilling its obligations under subsection (a) above, file a notice with the District stating that the Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements, if not part of the Annual Report, has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement and stating the date(s) it was provided.

(e) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an EMMA Compliant Format.

4. **Content of Annual Reports.**

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the District, including the following:

(i) The amount of Assessments levied in the Assessment Area for the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(ii) The amount of Assessments collected in the Assessment Area from the property owners during the most recent prior Fiscal Year.

(iii) If available, the amount of delinquencies in the Assessment Area greater than one hundred fifty (150) days, and, in the event that delinquencies amount to more than ten percent (10%) of the amounts of the Assessments due in any year, a list of delinquent property owners.

(iv) If available, the amount of tax certificates sold for lands within the Assessment Area, if any, and the balance, if any, remaining for sale from the most recent Fiscal Year.

(v) All fund balances in all Funds and Accounts for the Bonds. The District shall provide any Bondholder with this information more frequently than annually upon the written request of such Bondholder and within thirty (30) days of such written request.

(vi) The total amount of Bonds Outstanding.

(vii) The amount of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds in the current Fiscal Year.

(viii) The most recent Audited Financial Statements of the District (which may be submitted separately in accordance with Section 3(a) above).

(ix) In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, a description of such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, which in each case shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting

principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 6(b) and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

To the extent any of the items set forth in subsections (i) through (vii) above are included in the Audited Financial Statements referred to in subsection (viii) above, they do not have to be separately set forth (unless Audited Financial Statements are being delivered more than 180 days after the close of the District's Fiscal Year pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof). Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including limited offering memorandums and official statements of debt issues of the District, which have been submitted to the MSRB or the SEC. If the document incorporated by reference is a final limited offering memorandum or official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so incorporated by reference.

(b) The District and each Obligated Person agree to supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District acknowledges and agrees that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, each Obligated Person and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, an Obligated Person or others as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent.

(c) With respect to any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information, the District or the Obligated Person, as applicable, shall provide an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

5. Quarterly Reports.

(a) Each Obligated Person (other than the District), or the Developer on behalf of any other Obligated Person that fails to execute an Assignment (as hereinafter defined), shall provide an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report to the Dissemination Agent no later than fifteen (15) days prior to the Quarterly Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Quarterly Report, but in any event within ten (10) days after receipt thereof and no later than the Quarterly Filing Date, the Dissemination Agent shall provide a Quarterly Report to the Repository.

(b) Each Quarterly Report with respect to an Obligated Person shall contain the following information to the extent available:

(i) The number and type of lots in the Assessment Area subject to the Assessments.

(ii) The number and type of lots planned for the Assessment Area.

(iii) The number and type of lots platted in the Assessment Area.

(iv) The number and type of lots owned in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person.

(v) The number and type of lots in the Assessment Area owned by the Obligated Person under contract with a home builder and the name of such builder.

(vi) The number and type of lots in the Assessment Area closed with a home builder by such Obligated Person and the name of such builder.

(vii) The number and type of homes owned by such Obligated Person under contract with homebuyers within the Assessment Area.

(viii) The number and type of homes closed with homebuyers (i.e., delivered to end users) by such Obligated Person within the Assessment Area.

(ix) Any change to the number or type of lots planned to be developed in the Assessment Area by the Obligated Person.

(x) Materially adverse changes or determinations to permits/approvals for the development of the Assessment Area which necessitate changes to the land use plans of any Obligated Person.

(xi) The occurrence of any new or modified mortgage debt on land owned by the Obligated Person in the Assessment Area, including the amount, interest rate and terms of repayment.

(c) If an Obligated Person sells, assigns or otherwise transfers ownership of real property in the Assessment Area (a "Transferor Obligated Person") to a third party (a "Transferee"), which will in turn be an Obligated Person for purposes of this Disclosure Agreement as a result thereof (a "Transfer"), the Transferor Obligated Person hereby agrees to use its best efforts to contractually obligate such Transferee to agree to comply with the disclosure obligations of an Obligated Person hereunder for so long as such Transferee is an Obligated Person hereunder, to the same extent as if such Transferee were a party to this Disclosure Agreement (an "Assignment"); provided, the Transferee shall only have to report (vii) and (viii) above with respect to homes under contract and closed with homebuyers and the Obligated Person. The Transferor Obligated Person shall notify the District and the Dissemination Agent in writing of any Transfer within five (5) Business Days of the occurrence thereof. Nothing herein shall be construed to relieve the Developer from its obligations hereunder except to the extent a written Assignment from a Transferee is obtained and delivered to the Dissemination Agent and then only to the extent of such Assignment.

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has not received a Quarterly Report from each Obligated Person that contains, at a minimum, the information in Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement by 12:00 noon on the first (1st) Business Day following each Quarterly Filing Date, a Listed Event described in Section 6(a)(xv) shall have occurred and the District and each Obligated Person hereby direct the Dissemination Agent to send a notice to the Repository in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, with a copy to the District. The Dissemination Agent shall file such notice in a timely manner in accordance with Section 6 below.

6. **Reporting of Significant Events.**

(a) This Section 6 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on the Debt Service Reserve Fund reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;*
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;*
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;*
- (xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District or any Obligated Person (which is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District or any Obligated

* At the time of their issuance, there are no credit enhancements or credit or liquidity providers for the Bonds, and the Bonds are not rated.

Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District or any Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District or any Obligated Person);

(xiii) Consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or any Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District or any Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of the Trustee, if material; and

(xv) Failure to provide (A) any Annual Report or Audited Financial Statements as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement, or (B) any Quarterly Report as required under this Disclosure Agreement that contains, in all material respects, the information required to be included therein under Section 5(b) of this Disclosure Agreement, which failure shall, in all cases, be deemed material under federal securities laws.

(b) The District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the above subsection (a) Listed Events to the Dissemination Agent in writing in sufficient time in order to allow the Dissemination Agent to file notice of the occurrence of such Listed Event in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after its occurrence, with the exception of the Listed Event described in Section 6(a)(xv), which notice will be given in a timely manner. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (d) below. Such notice shall identify the Listed Event that has occurred, include the text of the disclosure that the District desires to make, contain the written authorization of the District for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the District desires for the Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth (10th) Business Day after the occurrence of the Listed Event or such shorter period as required by this Disclosure Agreement, except with respect to a Listed Event described in Section 6(a)(xv), in which event such date for dissemination shall be in a timely manner but not to exceed thirty (30) days after the occurrence of the Listed Event).

(c) Each Obligated Person shall notify the District of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in subsections (a)(x), (xii), (xiii) or (xv) above as to such Obligated Person within five (5) Business Days after the occurrence of the Listed Event so as to enable the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 6.

(d) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the District to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall immediately file a notice of such occurrence with each Repository.

(e) The Developer hereby represents and warrants that, except as expressly disclosed in the Limited Offering Memorandum, it has not previously failed to comply in all material respects with its previous continuing disclosure obligations entered into in connection with any prior offering of securities in order to enable the underwriter of said securities to comply with the provisions of the Rule.

7. **Termination of Disclosure Agreement.** This Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Bonds upon the defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

8. **Dissemination Agent.** Upon termination of the Dissemination Agent's services as Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the District or the Dissemination Agent, the District agrees to appoint a successor Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the District shall be deemed to be the Dissemination Agent. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the District shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Dissemination Agent hereunder. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts. The acceptance of such designation is evidenced by the execution of this Disclosure Agreement by a duly authorized signatory of District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts. District Management Services, LLC, d/b/a Meritus Districts, may terminate its role as Dissemination Agent at any time upon delivery of thirty (30) days prior written notice to the District, the Trustee and each Obligated Person.

9. **Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District and the Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement, and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws, acceptable to the District, to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule. Notwithstanding the above provisions of this Section 9, no amendment to the provisions of Section 5(b) hereof may be made without the consent of the Developer if the Developer continues to be an Obligated Person at the time of the amendment.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall describe such amendment and/or waiver in the next Annual Report and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change in accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section

6(b); and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

10. **Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

11. **Default.** In the event of a failure of the District, the Disclosure Representative, the Developer or any other Obligated Person, or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any Participating Underwriter or the Beneficial Owners of at least 25% aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds and receipt of indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee, shall), or any Beneficial Owner of a Bond may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District, the Disclosure Representative, the Developer, any other Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement by the Developer or any other Obligated Person shall not be deemed a default by the District hereunder and no default hereunder shall be deemed an Event of Default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the District, the Disclosure Representative, the Developer, any other Obligated Person or the Dissemination Agent, to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

12. **Duties of Dissemination Agent.** The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement between the District, the Developer (and any subsequent Obligated Person(s)) and such Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have no obligation to notify any other party hereto of an event that may constitute a Listed Event. The District, the Developer, the Disclosure Representative and each person upon becoming an Obligated Person covenant that they will supply, in a timely fashion, any information reasonably requested by the Dissemination Agent that is necessary in order for the Dissemination Agent to carry out its duties under this Disclosure Agreement. The District, the Developer and the Disclosure Representative acknowledge and agree that the information to be collected and disseminated by the Dissemination Agent will be provided by the District, the Developer, the Disclosure Representative and others. The Dissemination Agent's duties do not include authorship or production of any materials, and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility hereunder for the content of the information provided to it by the District, the Developer, any Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative as thereafter disseminated by the Dissemination Agent. Any filings under this Disclosure Agreement made to the MSRB through EMMA shall be in an EMMA Compliant Format. Provided the

Dissemination Agent has been provided with the information required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement on a timely basis the failure of the Dissemination to file such information with the Repository, shall not be an Event of Default with respect to any Obligated Party.

13. **Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Developer, the Trustee, the Participating Underwriter and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds (the Participating Underwriter and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds being hereby deemed express third party beneficiaries of this Disclosure Agreement), and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

14. **Tax Roll and Budget.** Upon the request of the Dissemination Agent, the Trustee or any Bondholder, the District, through its District Manager, if applicable, agrees to provide such requested party with a certified copy of its most recent tax roll provided to the Lee County Tax Collector and its most recent adopted budget.

15. **Governing Law.** The laws of the State of Florida and Federal law shall govern this Disclosure Agreement and venue shall be in Lee County, Florida.

16. **Counterparts.** This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and by PDF signature and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

17. **Trustee Cooperation.** The District represents that the Dissemination Agent is a bona fide agent of the District and the District instructs the Trustee to deliver to the Dissemination Agent at the expense of the District, any information or reports available to the Trustee which the Dissemination Agent requests in writing.

18. **Binding Effect.** This Disclosure Agreement shall be binding upon each party to this Disclosure Agreement and upon each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, each party to this Disclosure Agreement and each successor and assignee of each party to this Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as to the Developer or any assignee or successor thereto that becomes an Obligated Person pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement, only successor or assignees to such parties who are, by definition, Obligated Persons, shall be bound or benefited by this Disclosure Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Disclosure Agreement as of the date and year set forth above.

**CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, AS ISSUER**

[SEAL]

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

**THE PLACE AT CORKSCREW, LLC, a Florida
limited liability company, AS DEVELOPER**

By: Corkscrew Farms, LLC a Florida limited
liability company, an authorized member

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES,
LLC, D/B/A MERITUS DISTRICTS, and its
successors and assigns, AS DISSEMINATION
AGENT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CONSENTED TO AND AGREED TO BY:

DISTRICT MANAGER

**DISTRICT MANAGEMENT
SERVICES, LLC, D/B/A MERITUS
DISTRICTS, and its successors and
assigns, AS DISTRICT MANAGER**

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Acknowledged and agreed to for purposes of
Sections 11, 13 and 17 only:

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS
TRUSTEE**

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT A

**FORM OF NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE
[ANNUAL/AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS/QUARTERLY] REPORT**

Name of Issuer: Corkscrew Farms Community Development District

Name of Bond Issue: \$_____ original aggregate principal amount of Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)

Obligated Person(s): Corkscrew Farms Community Development District;

Original Date of Issuance: December __, 2017

CUSIP Numbers: _____

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the [Issuer][Obligated Person] has not provided an [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by [Section 3][Section 5] of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated December __, 2017 by and between the Issuer, the Developer and the Dissemination Agent named therein. The [Issuer][Obligated Person] has advised the undersigned that it anticipates that the [Annual Report] [Audited Financial Statements] [Quarterly Report] will be filed by _____, 20____.

Dated: _____

_____, as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

cc: Issuer
Obligated Person
Trustee

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Trustee

Dated as of December 1, 2017

Authorizing and Securing
\$ _____
CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017
(ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS	3
ARTICLE II THE SERIES 2017 BONDS	8
SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2017 Bonds; Issue of Series 2017 Bonds	8
SECTION 2.02. Execution	8
SECTION 2.03. Authentication.....	8
SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2017 Bonds.	8
SECTION 2.05. Debt Service on the Series 2017 Bonds	9
SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2017 Bond Proceeds	10
SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2017 Bonds	10
SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent	11
SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds	11
ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2017 BONDS.....	13
SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices	13
SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption.....	16
ARTICLE IV ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS; REMOVAL OF ASSESSMENT AREA TWO SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS.....	17
SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.....	17
SECTION 4.02. Series 2017 Revenue Account.....	19
SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2017 Bonds and Create Lien.....	20
SECTION 4.04. Assessment Area Two Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report.....	21
SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of Assessment Area Two Special Assessment Liens.....	21
ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER.....	23
SECTION 5.01. Collection of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments	23
SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure	23
SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts	23
SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations.....	23
SECTION 5.05. Requisite Owners for Direction or Consent	23
SECTION 5.06. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default.....	24
ARTICLE VI THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR.....	25
SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust	25
SECTION 6.02. Trustee’s Duties	25
ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	26

SECTION 7.01.	Interpretation of Second Supplemental Indenture	26
SECTION 7.02.	Amendments	26
SECTION 7.03.	Counterparts	26
SECTION 7.04.	Appendices and Exhibits	26
SECTION 7.05.	Payment Dates	26
SECTION 7.06.	No Rights Conferred on Others	26
EXHIBIT A	DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT	
EXHIBIT B	FORM OF SERIES 2017 BOND	
EXHIBIT C	FORMS OF REQUISITIONS	
EXHIBIT D	FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER	

THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST INDENTURE (the “Second Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of December 1, 2017 between the CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (together with its successors and assigns, the “Issuer”), a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States and having a corporate trust office in Orlando, Florida, as trustee (said national banking association and any bank or trust company becoming successor trustee under this Second Supplemental Indenture being hereinafter referred to as the “Trustee”);

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Issuer is a local unit of special purpose government duly organized and existing under the provisions of the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the “Act”), by Ordinance No. 15-16 enacted on December 15, 2015 by the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida (the “County”), and becoming effective on December 16, 2015 (the “Ordinance”); and

WHEREAS, the premises governed by the Issuer, as described more fully in the Ordinance, consisting of approximately 999 acres of land (herein, the “District Lands” or “District”), are located entirely within the unincorporated area of the County; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities for the benefit of the District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to undertake, in one or more stages, the acquisition and/or construction of public improvements and community facilities as set forth in the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has previously adopted Resolution No. 2016-24 on January 7, 2016 authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$70,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its special assessment bonds to finance all or a portion of the design, acquisition and construction costs of certain improvements pursuant to the Act for the special benefit of the District Lands or portions thereof and approving the form of and authorizing the execution and delivery of a master trust indenture and supplemental indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to create at least two (2) separate and distinct assessment areas within the District, namely “Assessment Area One” and “Assessment Area Two”; and

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2016, the Issuer issued its Special Assessment Bonds Series 2017 (Assessment Area One Project) in the principal amount of \$20,000,000 pursuant to that certain Master Trust Indenture (the “Master Indenture”) and First Supplemental Trust Indenture both dated as August 1, 2016 and both by and between the Issuer and the Trustee to finance the public infrastructure within Assessment Area One; and

WHEREAS, to the extent not constructed by the Issuer, The Place at Corkscrew, LLC, a Florida limited liability company (the “Developer”) is the master developer of a residential

community to be located within Assessment Area Two and acting through an affiliate Assessment Area Two of the District and may construct all or a portion of the public infrastructure necessary to serve such residential community (herein, the “Development”); and

WHEREAS, a portion of such public infrastructure is necessary to develop the second phase of development and will benefit the District Lands within Assessment Area Two, and will be constructed and/or purchased by the Issuer with a portion of the proceeds of the herein described Series 2017 Bonds (such public infrastructure as described on Exhibit A is herein collectively referred to as the “Assessment Area One Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue a second Series of Bonds, designated as the Corkscrew Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project) (the “Series 2017 Bonds”), pursuant to the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as the “Indenture”); and

WHEREAS, in the manner provided herein, the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds will be used to provide funds for (i) the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project, (ii) funding Capitalized Interest through at least May 1, 2018, (iii) the funding of the Series 2017 Reserve Account, and (iv) the payment of the costs of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2017 Bonds will be secured by a pledge of Series 2017 Pledged Revenues (as hereinafter defined) to the extent provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that to provide for the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, the security and payment of the principal or Redemption Price thereof (as the case may be) and interest thereon, the rights of the Bondholders and the performance and observance of all of the covenants contained herein and in said Series 2017 Bonds, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2017 Bonds by the Owners thereof, from time to time, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer does hereby assign, transfer, set over and pledge to U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, its successors in trust and its assigns forever, and grants a lien on all of the right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues as security for the payment of the principal, redemption or purchase price of (as the case may be) and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds issued hereunder, all in the manner hereinafter provided, and the Issuer further hereby agrees with and covenants unto the Trustee as follows:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same and any other revenues, property, contracts or contract rights, accounts receivable, chattel paper, instruments, general intangibles or other rights and the proceeds thereof, which may, by delivery, assignment or otherwise, be subject to the lien created by the Indenture with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds.

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds issued and to be issued under this Second Supplemental Indenture, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except

as otherwise specifically provided in this Second Supplemental Indenture) of any one Series 2017 Bond over any other Series 2017 Bond, all as provided in the Indenture.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, or make due provision for the payment of the principal or redemption price of the Series 2017 Bonds issued, secured and Outstanding hereunder and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in such Series 2017 Bonds and the Indenture, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and hereof, and the Issuer shall well and truly keep, perform and observe all the covenants and conditions pursuant to the terms of the Indenture to be kept, performed and observed by it, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, then upon such final payments this Second Supplemental Indenture and the rights hereby granted shall cease and terminate, otherwise this Second Supplemental Indenture to be and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

In this Second Supplemental Indenture capitalized terms used without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Master Indenture and, in addition to certain terms defined in the recitals above, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below, unless otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

“Acquisition Agreement” shall mean that certain Improvement Acquisition and Completion Agreement relating to the acquisition of the Assessment Area Two Project, by and between the Developer and the Issuer.

“Arbitrage Certificate” shall mean that certain Arbitrage Certificate, including arbitrage rebate covenants, of the Issuer, dated December __, 2017, relating to certain restrictions on arbitrage under the Code with respect to the Bonds.

“Assessment Area Two” shall mean the area within the District that the Issuer will levy the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments as such area is described in the Assessment Resolutions.

“Assessment Area Two Project” shall mean all of the public infrastructure deemed necessary for the development of Assessment Area Two within the District generally described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

“Assessment Area Two Special Assessments” shall mean the Special Assessments levied on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District as a result of the Issuer’s acquisition and/or construction of the Assessment Area Two Project, corresponding in amount to the debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds and designated as such in the methodology report relating thereto.

“Assessment Resolutions” shall mean Resolution No. 2018-__, Resolution No. 2018-__ and Resolution No. 2018-__ of the Issuer adopted on November __ 2017, November __, 2017 and [December __, 2017], respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time.

“Authorized Denomination” shall mean, with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, on the date of issuance, in the denominations of \$5,000 and any integral multiple thereof provided, however, if any initial beneficial owner does not purchase at least \$100,000 of the Series 2017 Bonds at the time of initial delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, such beneficial owner must either execute and deliver to the Underwriter on the date of delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds the investor letter substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D or otherwise establish to the satisfaction of the Underwriter that such Beneficial Owner is an “accredited investor,” as described in Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Bonds” shall mean the Issuer’s Special Assessments Bonds issued pursuant to the Master Indenture.

“Capitalized Interest” shall mean interest due or to become due on the Series 2017 Bonds, which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds.

“Collateral Assignment” shall mean that certain instrument executed by the Developer in favor of the Issuer whereby all of the Project Documents and other material documents necessary to complete Phase 2 of the Development (comprising all of the development planned for Assessment Area Two including any recreational amenities are collaterally assigned as security for the Developer’s obligation to pay the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments imposed against lands within the Assessment Area Two Project owned by the Developer from time to time.

“Continuing Disclosure Agreement” shall mean the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, dated December __, 2017, by and among the Issuer, the dissemination agent named therein, the Developer and joined by the parties named therein, in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

“Defeasance Securities” shall mean, with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, to the extent permitted by law, (a) cash deposits, and (b) direct obligations of the United States of America (including obligations issued or held in book entry form on the books of the Department of Treasury) which are non-callable and non-prepayable.

“District Manager” shall mean Meritus Districts, and its successors and assigns.

“Indenture” shall mean collectively, the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Interest Payment Date” shall mean May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing May 1, 2018, any Quarterly Redemption Date and any other date the principal of the Series 2017 Bonds is paid.

“Majority Holders” means the beneficial owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds.

“Master Indenture” shall mean the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of August 1, 2016, by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, as supplemented and amended with respect to matters pertaining solely to the Master Indenture or the Series 2017 Bonds (as opposed to supplements or

amendments relating to any Series of Bonds other than the Series 2017 Bonds as specifically defined in this Second Supplemental Indenture).

“Paying Agent” shall mean U.S. Bank National Association, and its successors and assigns as Paying Agent hereunder.

“Prepayment” shall mean the payment by any owner of property within Assessment Area Two of the amount of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments encumbering its property, in whole or in part, prior to its scheduled due date, including optional prepayments. The term “Prepayment” also means any proceeds received as a result of accelerating and/or foreclosing the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or a true-up payment. “Prepayments” shall include, without limitation, Series 2017 Prepayment Principal.

“Quarterly Redemption Date” shall mean February 1, May 1, August 1, and November 1.

“Redemption Price” shall mean the principal amount of any Series 2017 Bond payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Registrar” shall mean U.S. Bank National Association and its successors and assigns as Registrar hereunder.

“Regular Record Date” shall mean the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date.

“Resolution” shall mean, collectively, (i) Resolution No. 2016-24 of the Issuer adopted on January 7, 2016, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized the issuance of not exceeding \$70,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its Bonds to finance the construction or acquisition of public infrastructure within the District, and (ii) Resolution No. 2016-33 of the Issuer adopted on July 15, 2016, as amended by Resolution No. 2018-__ adopted on December __, 2017, pursuant to which the Issuer authorized, among other things, the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$_____ to finance the acquisition of the Assessment Area Two Project, specifying the details of the Series 2017 Bonds and awarding the Series 2017 Bonds to the purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to parameters established therein.

“Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account” shall mean the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account established as a separate Account within the Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Bonds” shall mean the \$_____ aggregate principal amount of Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project), to be issued as fully registered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture, and secured and authorized by the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Interest Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(d) of this Second Supplemental Indenture .

“Series 2017 Optional Redemption Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Pledged Revenues” shall mean (a) all revenues received by the Issuer from Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied and collected on the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District, including, without limitation, amounts received from any foreclosure proceeding for the enforcement of collection of such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments or from the issuance and sale of tax certificates with respect to such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and (b) all moneys on deposit in the Funds and Accounts established under the Indenture created and established with respect to or for the benefit of the Series 2017 Bonds; provided, however, that Series 2017 Pledged Revenues shall not include (A) any moneys transferred to the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and investment earnings thereon, (B) moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund, and (C) “special assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.022 of the Act for maintenance purposes or “maintenance assessments” levied and collected by the Issuer under Section 190.021(3) of the Act (it being expressly understood that the lien and pledge of the Indenture shall not apply to any of the moneys described in the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this proviso).

“Series 2017 Prepayment Principal” shall mean the portion of a Prepayment corresponding to the principal amount of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments being prepaid pursuant to Section 4.05 of this Second Supplemental Indenture or as a result of an acceleration of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments pursuant to Section 170.10, Florida Statutes, if such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are being collected through a direct billing method.

“Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount” shall mean the subaccount so designated, established as a separate subaccount under the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account pursuant to Section 4.01(g) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Principal Account” shall mean the account so designated, established as a separate account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(c) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Rebate Fund” shall mean the Fund so designated, established pursuant to Section 4.01(j) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Reserve Account” shall mean the Series 2017 Reserve Account established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(f) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Reserve Requirement” or “Reserve Requirement” shall mean an amount equal to [seventy-five percent (75%)] of the maximum annual debt service with respect to the Outstanding principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds determined from time to time. Any amount in the Series 2017 Reserve Account may, upon final maturity or redemption of all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds be used to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds at that time. The initial Series 2017 Reserve Requirement shall be equal to \$_____.

“Series 2017 Revenue Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Revenue Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account” shall mean the Account so designated, established as a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund pursuant to Section 4.01(e) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

“Substantially Absorbed” means the date at least 90% of the principal portion of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments have been assigned to residential units within Assessment Area Two of the District that have received certificates of occupancy.

“Underwriter” shall mean FMSbonds, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2017 Bonds.

The words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereto,” “hereby,” and “hereunder” (except in the form of Series 2017 Bonds), refer to the entire Indenture.

Every “request,” “requisition,” “order,” “demand,” “application,” “notice,” “statement,” “certificate,” “consent,” or similar action hereunder by the Issuer shall, unless the form or execution thereof is otherwise specifically provided, be in writing signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson and the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary or Responsible Officer of the Issuer.

All words and terms importing the singular number shall, where the context requires, import the plural number and vice versa.

[END OF ARTICLE I]

ARTICLE II

THE SERIES 2017 BONDS

SECTION 2.01. Amounts and Terms of Series 2017 Bonds; Issue of Series 2017 Bonds. No Series 2017 Bonds may be issued under this Second Supplemental Indenture except in accordance with the provisions of this Article and Articles II and III of the Master Indenture.

(a) The total principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds that may be issued under this Second Supplemental Indenture is expressly limited to \$_____. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 and upwards.

(b) Any and all Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by the Indenture and with such additional changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the Resolution. The Issuer shall issue the Series 2017 Bonds upon execution of this Second Supplemental Indenture and satisfaction of the requirements of Section 3.01 of the Master Indenture and Section 2.09 of this Second Supplemental Indenture; and the Trustee shall, at the Issuer's request, authenticate such Series 2017 Bonds and deliver them as specified in the request.

SECTION 2.02. Execution. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer as set forth in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.03. Authentication. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be authenticated as set forth in the Master Indenture. No Series 2017 Bond shall be valid until the certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, as provided in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 2.04. Purpose, Designation and Denominations of, and Interest Accruals on, the Series 2017 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued hereunder in order to provide funds (i) for the payment of the Costs of acquiring and/or constructing all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Project, (ii) to fund the Series 2017 Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement; (iii) to fund Capitalized Interest through at least May 1, 2018; and (iv) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be designated "Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)," and shall be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in Authorized Denominations.

(b) The Series 2017 Bonds shall be dated as of the date of initial delivery. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date to maturity or prior redemption. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable from the most recent Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication thereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from such date of authentication, or unless the date of authentication thereof is prior to May 1, 2018, in which case from the date of initial delivery or unless the date of authentication thereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which case from such Interest Payment Date.

(c) Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Second Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2017 Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent upon presentation of such Series 2017 Bonds. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.07 of this Second Supplemental Indenture in connection with a book entry only system of registration of the Series 2017 Bonds, the payment of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds shall be made on each Interest Payment Date to the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds by check or draft drawn on the Paying Agent and mailed on the applicable Interest Payment Date to each Owner as such Owner appears on the Bond Register maintained by the Registrar as of the close of business on the Regular Record Date, at his address as it appears on the Bond Register. Any interest on any Series 2017 Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for on any Interest Payment Date (hereinafter called “Defaulted Interest”) shall be paid to the Owner in whose name the Series 2017 Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date to be fixed by the Trustee, such date to be not more than fifteen (15) nor less than ten (10) days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class, postage-prepaid, to each Owner of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at his address as it appears in the Bond Register not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The foregoing notwithstanding, any Owner of Series 2017 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 shall be entitled to have interest paid by wire transfer to such Owner to the bank account number on file with the Paying Agent, upon requesting the same in a writing received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date, which writing shall specify the bank, which shall be a bank within the continental United States, and bank account number to which interest payments are to be wired. Any such request for interest payments by wire transfer shall remain in effect until rescinded or changed, in a writing delivered by the Owner to the Paying Agent, and any such rescission or change of wire transfer instructions must be received by the Paying Agent at least fifteen (15) days prior to the relevant Record Date.

SECTION 2.05. Debt Service on the Series 2017 Bonds.

(a) The Series 2017 Bonds will mature on November 1 in the years and in the principal amounts, and bear interest at the rates all set forth below, subject to the right of prior redemption in accordance with their terms.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	---------------	----------------------

*Term Bonds

(b) Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds will be computed in all cases on the basis of a 360 day year of twelve 30 day months. Interest on overdue principal and, to the extent

lawful, on overdue interest will be payable at the numerical rate of interest borne by the Series 2017 Bonds on the day before the default occurred.

SECTION 2.06. Disposition of Series 2017 Bond Proceeds. From the net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds received by the Trustee in the amount of \$_____.

(a) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds (which is an amount equal to the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement) shall be deposited in the Series 2017 Reserve Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(b) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account to pay Capitalized Interest;

(c) \$_____ derived from the net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund for payment of the costs of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds; and

(d) \$_____ representing the balance of the net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund which the Issuer shall cause to be applied in accordance with Article V of the Master Indenture and the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

SECTION 2.07. Book-Entry Form of Series 2017 Bonds. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued as one fully registered bond for each maturity of Series 2017 Bonds and deposited with The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, which is responsible for establishing and maintaining records of ownership for its participants.

As long as the Series 2017 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, Cede & Co. shall be considered the registered owner for all purposes hereof and in the Master Indenture. DTC shall be responsible for maintaining a book-entry-only system for recording the ownership interest of its participants (“DTC Participants”) and other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The DTC Participants and Indirect Participants will be responsible for maintaining records with respect to the beneficial ownership interests of individual purchasers of the Series 2017 Bonds (“Beneficial Owners”).

Principal and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. prior to and at maturity shall be payable directly to Cede & Co. in care of DTC. Disbursal of such amounts to DTC Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC. Payments by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners shall be the responsibility of DTC Participants and Indirect Participants and not of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer.

Individuals may purchase beneficial interests in Authorized Denominations in book-entry-only form, without certificated Series 2017 Bonds, through DTC Participants and Indirect Participants.

During the period for which Cede & Co. is registered owner of the Series 2017 Bonds, any notices to be provided to any Beneficial Owner will be provided to Cede & Co. DTC shall be responsible for notices to DTC Participants and DTC Participants shall be responsible for notices to Indirect Participants, and DTC Participants and Indirect Participants shall be responsible for notices to Beneficial Owners.

The Issuer and the Trustee, if appropriate, shall enter into a blanket letter of representations with DTC providing for such book-entry-only system. Such agreement may be terminated at any time by either DTC or the Issuer in accordance with the procedures of DTC. In the event of such termination, the Issuer shall select another securities depository and in that event, all references herein to DTC or Cede & Co., shall be deemed to be for reference to such successor. If the Issuer does not replace DTC, the Trustee will register and deliver to the Beneficial Owners replacement Series 2017 Bonds in the form of fully registered Series 2017 Bonds in accordance with the instructions from Cede & Co.

In the event DTC, any successor of DTC or the Issuer, but only in accordance with the procedures of DTC, elects to discontinue the book-entry only system, the Trustee shall deliver bond certificates in accordance with the instructions from DTC or its successor and after such time Series 2017 Bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds in other Authorized Denominations upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

SECTION 2.08. Appointment of Registrar and Paying Agent. The Issuer shall keep, at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar, books (the “Bond Register”) for the registration, transfer and exchange of the Series 2017 Bonds, and hereby appoints U.S. Bank National Association, as its Registrar to keep such books and make such registrations, transfers, and exchanges as required hereby. U.S. Bank National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Registrar and its duties and responsibilities as Registrar hereunder. Registrations, transfers and exchanges shall be without charge to the Bondholder requesting such registration, transfer or exchange, but such Bondholder shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges on all registrations, transfers and exchanges.

The Issuer hereby appoints U.S. Bank National Association as Paying Agent for the Series 2017 Bonds. U.S. Bank National Association hereby accepts its appointment as Paying Agent and its duties and responsibilities as Paying Agent hereunder.

SECTION 2.09. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. In addition to complying with the requirements set forth in the Master Indenture in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, all the Series 2017 Bonds shall be executed by the Issuer for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Issuer or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of:

- (a) Certified copies of the Assessment Resolutions;
- (b) Executed originals of the Master Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture;

(c) An opinion of Counsel to the District addressed to the Trustee substantially to the effect that (i) the Issuer has been duly established and validly exists as a community development district under the Act, (ii) the Issuer has good right and lawful authority under the Act to construct and/or purchase the Assessment Area Two Project being financed with the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds, subject to obtaining such licenses, orders or other authorizations as are, at the date of such opinion, required to be obtained from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction in order to own and operate the Assessment Area Two Project, (iii) all proceedings undertaken by the Issuer with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments have been in accordance with Florida law, (iv) the Issuer has taken all action necessary to levy and impose the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and (v) the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are legal, valid and binding liens upon the property against which such Assessment Area Two Special Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all state, county, district and municipal taxes, superior in dignity to all other liens, titles and claims, until paid;

(d) A certificate of an Authorized Officer to the effect that, upon the authentication and delivery of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Issuer will not be in default in the performance of the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture;

(e) A copy of the Collateral Assignment; and

(f) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel with reliance letter to Trustee.

Delivery to the Trustee of the net proceeds from the sale of Series 2017 Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction by the Underwriter and the Issuer of the conditions precedent to the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds.

[END OF ARTICLE II]

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF SERIES 2017 BONDS

SECTION 3.01. Redemption Dates and Prices. The Series 2017 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the times and in the manner provided in Article VIII of the Master Indenture and in this Article III. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be made on the dates hereinafter required. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, if less than all the Series 2017 Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to an extraordinary mandatory redemption, the Trustee shall select the Series 2017 Bonds or portions of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed randomly. Partial redemptions of Series 2017 Bonds shall be made in such a manner that the remaining Series 2017 Bonds held by each Bondholder shall be in Authorized Denominations, except for the last remaining Series 2017 Bond.

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the Redemption Price of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below.

(a) Optional Redemption. The Series 2017 Bonds may, at the option of the Issuer, provided written notice hereof has been sent to the Trustee at least forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date (unless the Trustee will accept less than forty-five (45) days' notice), be called for redemption prior to maturity as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, ____ (less than all Series 2017 Bonds of a maturity to be selected randomly), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date from moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Optional Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

(b) Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part. The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part, on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, as follows:

(i) from Series 2017 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on any assessable property within Assessment Area Two of the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2017 Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the

Assessment Area Two Project and which have been transferred to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

(iv) from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement and transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.01(f) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(c) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, ____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, ____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, ____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund <u>Redemption Amount</u>
--------------------	--

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, _____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption from the moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund <u>Redemption Amount</u>
--------------------	--

*Maturity

Upon any redemption or purchase of Series 2017 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemptions, the District shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2017 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2017 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing recalculation shall not be made to the

mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

SECTION 3.02. Notice of Redemption. When required to redeem Series 2017 Bonds under any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture or directed to redeem Series 2017 Bonds by the Issuer, the Trustee shall give or cause to be given to Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the redemption, as set forth in Article VIII of the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE III]

ARTICLE IV
ESTABLISHMENT OF CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER; PREPAYMENTS;
REMOVAL OF ASSESSMENT AREA TWO
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIENS

SECTION 4.01. Establishment of Certain Funds and Accounts.

(a) The Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account.” Proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, together with any moneys transferred to the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account, and such moneys in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.01 of the Master Indenture. Any moneys remaining in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account on the Completion Date and after payment of all costs of the Assessment Area Two Project, as evidenced in writing from the Issuer, or from the District Manager on behalf of the Issuer, to the Trustee, shall be transferred to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account. Pursuant to the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account.” Proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Second Supplemental Indenture. Upon presentment to the Trustee of a properly signed requisition in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, the Trustee shall withdraw moneys from the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds. Six months after the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, any moneys remaining in the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account in excess of the costs of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds requested to be disbursed by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Interest Account. Any deficiency in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds shall be paid from excess Series 2017 Pledged Revenues on deposit in the Series 2017 Revenue Account.

(b) Pursuant to Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Revenue Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Revenue Account.” Assessment Area Two Special Assessments (except for Prepayments of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments which shall be identified as such by the Issuer to the Trustee and deposited in the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount) shall be deposited by the Trustee into the Series 2017 Revenue Account which shall be applied as set forth in Section 6.03 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(c) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Principal Account.” Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Principal Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(d) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish two (2) separate Accounts within the Debt Service Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Interest Account” and the “Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account.” Moneys deposited into the Series 2017 Interest Account and Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and Sections 2.06 and 4.02 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, shall be applied for the purposes provided therein.

(e) Pursuant to Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish another separate Account within the Debt Service Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account.” Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account as provided in Section 6.04 of the Master Indenture and applied for the purposes provided therein and in Section 3.01(c) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

(f) Pursuant to Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Reserve Account.” Proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Reserve Account in the amount set forth in Section 2.06 of this Second Supplemental Indenture, and such moneys, together with any other moneys deposited into the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall be applied for the purposes provided therein and in this Section 4.01(f) of this Second Supplemental Indenture. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall remain on deposit therein if the amount therein is less than the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement and otherwise shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount.

Subject to the provisions of Section 4.05 hereof, on any date the Issuer receives notice from the District Manager that a landowner wishes to prepay its Assessment Area Two Special Assessments relating to the benefited property of such landowner, or as a result of a mandatory true-up payment, the Issuer shall, or cause the District Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, to calculate the principal amount of such Prepayment taking into account a credit against the amount of Series 2017 Prepayment Principal due by the amount of money in the Series 2017 Reserve Account that will be transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account, as a result of such Prepayment. The District Manager shall, not later than 45 days prior to a Quarterly Redemption Date, instruct the Trustee to transfer such amount of credit given to the landowner from the Series 2017 Reserve Account to the Series 2017 Prepayment Account of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account to be used for the extraordinary mandatory redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds in accordance with Section 3.01(b)(iv) hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no credit from the Series 2017 Debt Service Reserve Account shall be given if as a result the amount remaining therein is less than the Reserve Requirement.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account shall be transferred by the Trustee, in the amounts directed in writing by the Majority Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account, if as a result of the application of Article X of the Master Indenture, the proceeds received from lands sold subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments and applied to redeem a portion of the Series 2017 Bonds is less than the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds indebtedness attributable to such lands.

(g) Pursuant to Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, the Trustee shall establish a separate Series Bond Redemption Account within the Bond Redemption Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account” and within such Account, a “Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount,” a “Series 2017 Optional Redemption Subaccount,” and a “Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount.” Except as otherwise provided in this Second Supplemental Indenture regarding Prepayments or in connection with the optional redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds, moneys to be deposited into the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account as provided in Section 6.06 of the Master Indenture, shall be deposited to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

(h) Moneys that are deposited into the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held therein) shall be used to call Series 2017 Bonds for the extraordinary mandatory redemption in whole, pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof or in part pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(iii) hereof.

(i) Moneys in the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account (including all earnings on investments held in such Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account) shall be accumulated therein to be used to call for redemption pursuant to Section 3.01(b)(i) and (b)(iv) hereof an amount of Series 2017 Bonds equal to the amount of money transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account for the purpose of such extraordinary mandatory redemption on the dates and at the price provided in such Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof.

(j) The Issuer hereby directs the Trustee to establish a Series 2017 Rebate Fund designated as the “Series 2017 Rebate Fund.” Moneys shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Rebate Fund, as provided in the Arbitrage Certificate and applied for the purposes provided therein.

(k) Moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Optional Redemption Subaccount shall be used to optionally redeem all or a portion of the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to Section 3.01(a) hereof.

SECTION 4.02. Series 2017 Revenue Account. The Trustee shall transfer from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Revenue Account to the Funds and Accounts designated below, the following amounts, at the following times and in the following order of priority:

FIRST, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each May 1 commencing May 1, 2018, to the Series 2017 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding May 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account or the Series 2017 Interest Account not previously credited;

SECOND, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1 commencing November 1, 2018, to the Series 2017 Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds becoming due on the next succeeding November 1, less

any amount on deposit in the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account or the Series 2017 Interest Account not previously credited;

THIRD, no later than the Business Day next preceding each November 1, commencing November 1, 2018, to the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds subject to sinking fund redemption on such November 1, less any amount on deposit in the Series 2017 Sinking Fund Account not previously credited;

FOURTH, no later than the Business Day next preceding the November 1 which is the principal payment date for any Series 2017 Bonds, to the Series 2017 Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds Outstanding maturing on such November 1, less any amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Principal Account not previously credited;

FIFTH, upon receipt but no later than the Business Day next preceding each Interest Payment Date while Series 2017 Bonds remain Outstanding, to the Series 2017 Reserve Account, an amount from the Series 2017 Revenue Account equal to the amount, if any, which is necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2017 Bonds;

SIXTH, notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time the Series 2017 Bonds are subject to redemption on a date which is not a May 1 or November 1 Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall be authorized to transfer from the Series 2017 Revenue Account to the Series 2017 Interest Account, the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds subject to redemption on such date; and

SEVENTH, subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the balance of any moneys remaining after making the foregoing deposits shall be first deposited into the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account to cover any deficiencies in the amount allocated to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2017 Bonds and next any balance in the Series 2017 Revenue Account shall remain on deposit in such Series 2017 Revenue Account, unless pursuant to the Arbitrage Certificate, it is necessary to make a deposit into the Series 2017 Rebate Fund, in which case, the Issuer shall direct the Trustee in writing to make such deposit thereto.

Notwithstanding that the Issuer has funded the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds through at least May 1, 2018, moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account, including all investment earnings thereon, shall remain on deposit in such Account and be used by the Trustee to pay interest on the Series 2017 Bonds on any subsequent Interest Payment Date if moneys remain after May 1, 2018. When such Account has been depleted of all funds, the Trustee shall be authorized to close such Account.

SECTION 4.03. Power to Issue Series 2017 Bonds and Create Lien. The Issuer is duly authorized under the Act and all applicable laws of the State to issue the Series 2017 Bonds, to execute and deliver the Indenture and to pledge the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues for the

benefit of the Series 2017 Bonds to the extent set forth herein. The Series 2017 Pledged Revenues are not and shall not be subject to any other lien senior to or on a parity with the lien created in favor of the Series 2017 Bonds, except as otherwise permitted under the Master Indenture. The Series 2017 Bonds and the provisions of the Indenture are and will be valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. The Issuer shall, at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge created by the Indenture and all the rights of the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds under the Indenture against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

SECTION 4.04. Assessment Area Two Project to Conform to Consulting Engineers Report. Upon the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, the Issuer will promptly proceed to construct or acquire the Assessment Area Two Project, as described in Exhibit A hereto and in the Consulting Engineer's Report relating thereto, all pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Acquisition Agreement. Subject to the Issuer's covenant to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds, the Issuer may change the boundaries of Assessment Area Two with the consent of the Majority Holders. The Issuer may also change and/or modify the Assessment Area Two Project by amendment to the engineer's report relating to the Assessment Area Two Project prepared by the Issuer's consulting engineer.

SECTION 4.05. Prepayments; Removal of Assessment Area Two Special Assessment Liens.

(a) At any time any owner of property subject to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments may, at its option, or as a result of acceleration of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments because of non-payment thereof, or by operation of law, or as a result of a required true-up payment shall require the Issuer to reduce or release and extinguish the lien upon its property by virtue of the levy of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments by paying or causing there to be paid, to the Issuer all or a portion of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessment, which shall constitute Series 2017 Prepayment Principal, plus accrued interest to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date (or the first succeeding Interest Payment Date if such Prepayment is made within 45 calendar days before an Interest Payment Date), attributable to the property subject to Assessment Area Two Special Assessment owned by such owner.

(b) Upon receipt of Series 2017 Prepayment Principal as described in paragraph (a) above, subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth therein, the Issuer shall immediately pay the amount so received to the Trustee, and the Issuer shall take such action as is necessary to record in the official records of the District that the Assessment Area Two Special Assessment has been paid in whole or in part and that such Assessment Area Two Special Assessment lien is thereby reduced, or released and extinguished, as the case may be. Upon receipt of any such moneys from the Issuer the Trustee shall immediately deposit the same into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account to be applied, in accordance with clause (1) of Section 3.01(b) of this Second Supplemental Indenture, to the redemption of Series 2017 Bonds in accordance with Section 4.01(i) of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE IV]

ARTICLE V COVENANTS AND DESIGNATIONS OF THE ISSUER

SECTION 5.01. Collection of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture and except as provided in the next succeeding sentence, the Issuer shall collect the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments relating to the acquisition and construction of the Project through the Uniform Method of Collection (the “Uniform Method”) afforded by Chapter 197, Florida Statutes. Pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Master Indenture, the Issuer shall, pursuant to the provisions of the Assessment Resolutions, directly collect the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied in lieu of the Uniform Method with respect to any assessable lands which have not yet been platted or the timing for using the Uniform Method will not yet allow for using such method, unless the Trustee at the direction of the Majority Holders directs the Issuer otherwise. In addition, and not in limitation of, the covenants contained elsewhere in this Second Supplemental Indenture and in the Master Indenture, the Issuer covenants to comply with the terms of the proceedings heretofore adopted with respect to the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, and to levy the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments in such manner as will generate funds sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2017 Bonds when due. All Assessment Area Two Special Assessments that are collected directly by the Issuer shall be due and payable by the landowner not later than thirty (30) days prior to each Interest Payment Date.

SECTION 5.02. Continuing Disclosure. Contemporaneously with the execution and delivery hereof, the Issuer has executed and delivered a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in order to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Continuing Disclosure Agreement applicable to it; however, as set forth therein, failure to so comply shall not constitute an Event of Default hereunder, but shall instead be enforceable by mandamus or any other means of specific performance.

SECTION 5.03. Investment of Funds and Accounts. The provisions of Section 7.02 of the Master Indenture shall apply to the investment and reinvestment of moneys in the Series 2017 Accounts and subaccounts therein created hereunder.

SECTION 5.04. Additional Obligations. The Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Assessment Area Two Special Assessments levied against the assessable lands within Assessment Area Two to finance any capital project. In addition, the Issuer covenants not to issue any other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by Special Assessments on assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District for any other capital project unless the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments have been Substantially Absorbed; provided, however, that such covenant shall not prohibit the Issuer from issuing refunding bonds or other Bonds or other debt obligations secured by other special assessments to finance any other capital project that is necessary for health, safety or welfare reasons or to remediate any natural disaster. The Trustee and the Issuer may conclusively rely on a certificate from the District Manager regarding such status of the residential units, that the property has been Substantially Absorbed, and the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments.

SECTION 5.05. Requisite Owners for Direction or Consent. Anything in the Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any direction or consent or similar provision

which requires more than fifty percent (50%) of the Owners, shall in each case be deemed to refer to, and shall mean, the Majority Holders.

SECTION 5.06. Acknowledgement Regarding Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account Moneys Following an Event of Default. In accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, the Series 2017 Bonds are payable solely from the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues and any other moneys held by the Trustee under the Indenture for such purpose. Anything in the Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Issuer hereby acknowledges that, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, (i) the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues include, without limitation, all amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund then held by the Trustee, (ii) the Series 2017 Pledged Revenues may not be used by the Issuer (whether to pay costs of the Assessment Area Two Project or otherwise) without the consent of the Majority Holders, and (iii) the Series 2017 Pledge Revenues may be used by the Trustee, at the direction or with the approval of the Majority Holders, to pay the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the pursuit of remedies under the Indenture. The Issuer also acknowledges and agrees that from and after an Event of Default, the Trustee is authorized to exercise the Issuer's rights under the Collateral Assignment at the direction of the Majority Holders but without the consent or approval of the Issuer and the Issuer covenants not to enter into any contract regarding the Assessment Area Two Project from and after the occurrence of an Event of Default without the written direction of the Majority Holders.

[END OF ARTICLE V]

ARTICLE VI
THE TRUSTEE; THE PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR

SECTION 6.01. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created and agrees to perform such trusts upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture. The Trustee agrees to act as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2017 Bonds.

SECTION 6.02. Trustee's Duties. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner for the due execution of this Second Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or for the recitals contained herein (except for the certificate of authentication on the Series 2017 Bonds), all of which are made solely by the Issuer. Nothing contained herein shall limit the rights, benefits, privileges, protection and entitlement inuring to the Trustee under the Master Indenture.

[END OF ARTICLE VI]

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 7.01. Interpretation of Second Supplemental Indenture. This Second Supplemental Indenture amends and supplements the Master Indenture with respect to the Series 2017 Bonds, and all of the provisions of the Master Indenture, to the extent not inconsistent herewith, are incorporated in this Second Supplemental Indenture by reference. To the maximum extent possible, the Master Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture shall be read and construed as one document.

SECTION 7.02. Amendments. Any amendments to this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be made pursuant to the provisions for amendment contained in the Master Indenture.

SECTION 7.03. Counterparts. This Second Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original; but such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 7.04. Appendices and Exhibits. Any and all schedules, appendices or exhibits referred to in and attached to this Second Supplemental Indenture are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this Second Supplemental Indenture for all purposes.

SECTION 7.05. Payment Dates. In any case in which an Interest Payment Date or the maturity date of the Series 2017 Bonds or the date fixed for the redemption of any Series 2017 Bonds shall be other than a Business Day, then payment of interest, principal or Redemption Price need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day, with the same force and effect as if made on the due date, and no interest on such payment shall accrue for the period after such due date if payment is made on such next succeeding Business Day.

SECTION 7.06. No Rights Conferred on Others. Nothing herein contained shall confer any right upon any Person other than the parties hereto and the Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Corkscrew Farms Community Development District has caused this Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors and U.S. Bank National Association has caused this Second Supplemental Trust Indenture to be executed by one of its authorized signatories, all as of the day and year first above written.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Attest:

By: _____
Name: Brian Lamb
Title: Secretary, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Name: Joseph Cameratta
Title: Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

By: _____
Name: Stacey L. Johnson
Title: Vice President

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF LEE)

On this ____ day of December, 2017, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Joseph Cameratta and Brian Lamb, Chairperson and Secretary, respectively, of Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the “Issuer”), who acknowledged that they did so sign the foregoing instrument as such officers, respectively, for and on behalf of said Issuer; that the same is their free act and deed as such officers, respectively, and the free act and deed of said Issuer; and that the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said Issuer; that they respectively appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, sealed with the seal of said Issuer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or
Type as Commissioned)

- ☐ Personally known to me, or
☐ Produced identification:

(Type of Identification Produced)

STATE OF FLORIDA)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

On this ____ day of December, 2017, before me, a notary public in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Stacey L. Johnson, a Vice President of U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), who acknowledged that she did so sign said instrument as such officer for and on behalf of the Trustee; that the same is her free act and deed as such officer and the free act and deed of the Trustee; that he appeared before me on this day in person and acknowledged that she, being thereunto duly authorized, signed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal the day and year in this certificate first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF FLORIDA

(Name of Notary Public, Print, Stamp or Type as
Commissioned)

- ☐ Personally known to me, or
☐ Produced identification:

(Type of Identification Produced)

EXHIBIT A
DESCRIPTION OF ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT

The Assessment Area Two Project includes, but is not limited to, the following improvements:

[Stormwater management and control facilities, including, but not limited to, related earthwork and acquisition of interests in land and improvements relating thereto;
Onsite and offsite water and wastewater systems including the payment of impact fees, including, but not limited to, acquisition of interests in improvements relating thereto;
Onsite and offsite roadway improvements, including, but not limited to, acquisition of interests in land and improvements relating thereto;
Environmental and wildlife restoration and mitigation, including, but not limited to, acquisition of interests in land and improvements relating thereto;
Landscaping in public rights-of-way, including entrance features and acquisition of interests in land and improvements relating thereto; and
All related soft and incidental costs.]

EXHIBIT B

[FORM OF SERIES 2017 BOND]

R-1

\$ _____

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF LEE
CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BOND, SERIES 2017
(ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)**

Interest Rate
_____%

Maturity Date
November 1, ____

Date of Original Issuance
December __, 2017

CUSIP

Registered Owner:-----Cede & Co.-----

Principal Amount: _____ MILLION _____ HUNDRED
_____ THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS that the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered owner shown above or registered assigns, on the date specified above, from the sources hereinafter mentioned, upon presentation and surrender hereof (except while the herein defined Series 2017 Bonds are in book-entry only form such presentation shall only be required at final maturity or final payment of the Series 2017 Bonds), at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, as paying agent (said U.S. Bank National Association and/or any bank or trust company to become successor paying agent being herein called the "Paying Agent"), the Principal Amount set forth above (with interest thereon at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above, computed on 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), said principal payable on the Maturity Date stated above. Principal of this Bond is payable at the designated corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, in lawful money of the United States of America. Interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent made payable to the registered owner and mailed on each May 1 and November 1, commencing May 1, 2018 to the address of the registered owner as such name and address shall appear on the registry books of the Issuer maintained by U.S. Bank National Association, as Registrar (said U.S. Bank National Association and any successor registrar being herein called the "Registrar") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month preceding each interest payment date or the date on which the principal of a Bond is to be paid (the "Record Date"). Such interest shall be payable from the most recent interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest has been paid, unless the date of authentication hereof is a May 1 or November 1 to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of authentication hereof, or unless such date of authentication is prior to May 1, 2018, in which case from the date of initial delivery, or unless the date of authentication hereof is between a Record Date and the next succeeding interest payment date, in which case from such interest payment date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the

registered owner on such Record Date and may be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (said U.S. Bank National Association and any successor trustee being herein called the "Trustee"), notice whereof shall be given to Bondholders of record as of the fifth (5th) day prior to such mailing, at their registered addresses, not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid, at any time in any other lawful manner, as more fully provided in the Indenture (defined below). Any capitalized term used in this Bond and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

THE BONDS ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER PAYABLE SOLELY OUT OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES PLEDGED THEREFOR UNDER THE INDENTURE AND NEITHER THE PROPERTY, THE FULL FAITH AND CREDIT, NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE ISSUER, LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA (THE "COUNTY"), THE STATE OF FLORIDA (THE "STATE"), OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, IS PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, EXCEPT THAT THE ISSUER IS OBLIGATED UNDER THE INDENTURE TO LEVY AND TO EVIDENCE AND CERTIFY, OR CAUSE TO BE CERTIFIED, FOR COLLECTION, ASSESSMENT AREA TWO SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE) TO SECURE AND PAY THE BONDS. THE BONDS DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OF THE ISSUER, THE COUNTY, THE STATE, OR ANY OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION OR LIMITATION.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture until it shall have been authenticated by execution of the Trustee of the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

This Bond is one of an authorized issue of Bonds of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District, a community development district duly created, organized and existing under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980), as amended (the "Act") and Ordinance No. 15-16 of the Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida on December 15, 2015 and becoming effective on December 16, 2015, designated as "Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)" (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2017 Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of _____ MILLION _____ THOUSAND AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$_____.00) of like date, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, interest rate and maturity date. The Series 2017 Bonds are being issued under authority of the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida, including particularly the Act, to pay the costs of constructing and/or acquiring the Assessment Area Two Project (as defined in the herein referred to Indenture). The Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in authorized denominations, as set forth in the Indenture. The Bonds are issued under and secured by a Master Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2016 (the "Master Indenture"), as amended and supplemented by a Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Master Indenture, the "Indenture"), each by and between the Issuer and the Trustee, executed counterparts of which are on file at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee in Orlando, Florida.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture for the provisions, among others, with respect to the custody and application of the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds issued under the Indenture, the operation and application of the Debt Service Fund, the Series 2017 Reserve Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund and other Funds and Accounts (each as defined in the Indenture) charged with and pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds, the levy and the evidencing and certifying for collection, of the Assessment Area Two Special Assessments, the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the terms and conditions on which the Series 2017 Bonds are issued, the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer and of the Trustee under the Indenture, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended without the consent of the registered owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, the conditions under which such Indenture may be amended with the consent of the Majority Holders of the Series 2017 Bonds outstanding, and as to other rights and remedies of the registered owners of the Series 2017 Bonds.

The owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Indenture or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

It is expressly agreed by the owner of this Bond that such owner shall never have the right to require or compel the exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the Issuer, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, or taxation in any form of any real or personal property of the Issuer, the County, the State or any other political subdivision thereof, for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond or the making of any other sinking fund and other payments provided for in the Indenture, except for Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the Issuer as set forth in the Indenture.

By the acceptance of this Bond, the owner hereof assents to all the provisions of the Indenture.

This Bond is payable from and secured by Series 2017 Pledged Revenues, as such term is defined in the Indenture, all in the manner provided in the Indenture. The Indenture provides for the levy and the evidencing and certifying, of non-ad valorem assessments in the form of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity in the amounts, at the times and in the manner provided below. All payments of the redemption price of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be made on the dates specified below. Upon any redemption of Series 2017 Bonds other than in accordance with scheduled mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall cause to be recalculated and delivered to the Trustee revised mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts recalculated so as to amortize the Outstanding principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds in substantially equal annual installments of principal and interest (subject to rounding to Authorized Denominations of principal) over the remaining term of the Series 2017 Bonds. The mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts as so recalculated shall not result in an increase in the aggregate of the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for all Series 2017 Bonds in any year. In the event of a redemption or purchase occurring less than 45 days prior to a date on which a mandatory sinking fund redemption payment is due, the foregoing

recalculation shall not be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts due in the year in which such redemption or purchase occurs, but shall be made to the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the immediately succeeding and subsequent years.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer, as a whole or in part, at any time, on or after November 1, ____ (less than all Series 2017 Bonds of a maturity to be selected randomly), at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to the redemption date.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, ____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2017 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, ____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2017 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
--------------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, _____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2017 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount
--------------------	---

*Maturity

The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on November 1, _____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on November 1 in the years and in the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts set forth below at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. Such principal amounts shall be reduced as specified by the Issuer by the principal amount of any Series 2017 Bonds redeemed pursuant to optional or extraordinary mandatory redemption as set forth herein or purchased and cancelled pursuant to the provisions of the Indenture.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount</u>
-------------	---

*Maturity

Extraordinary Mandatory Redemption in Whole or in Part

The Bonds are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption prior to maturity by the Issuer in whole or in part on any date (other than in the case of clause (i) below which extraordinary mandatory redemption in part must occur on a Quarterly Redemption Date), at an extraordinary mandatory redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

(i) from Series 2017 Prepayment Principal deposited into the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account following the payment in whole or in part of Assessment Area Two Special Assessments on any assessable lands within Assessment Area Two of the District in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) of the Second Supplemental Indenture.

(ii) from moneys, if any, on deposit in the Series 2017 Funds, Accounts and Subaccounts in the Funds and Accounts (other than the Series 2017 Rebate Fund and the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account) sufficient to pay and redeem all Outstanding Series 2017 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the redemption date or dates in addition to all amounts owed to Persons under the Indenture.

(iii) upon the Completion Date, from any funds remaining on deposit in the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account not otherwise reserved to complete the Assessment Area Two Project and which have been transferred to the Series 2017 General Redemption Subaccount of the Series 2017 Bond Redemption Account.

(iv) from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2017 Reserve Requirement and transferred to the Series 2017 Prepayment Subaccount in accordance with Section 6.05 of the Master Indenture and Section 4.01(f) of the Second Supplemental Indenture.

Except as otherwise provided in the Indenture, if less than all of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be called for redemption, the particular such Bonds or portions of such Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected randomly by the Trustee, as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of each redemption of the Bonds is required to be mailed by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date to each Registered Owner of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of such Registered Owner recorded on the bond register maintained by the Registrar. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given and money for the payment of the Redemption Price being held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent, all as provided in the Indenture, the Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds or such portions thereof on such date, interest on such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture and the Owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such Bonds or such portions thereof so called for redemption except to receive payments of the Redemption Price thereof so held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent. Further notice of redemption shall be given by the Trustee to certain registered securities depositories and information services as set forth in the Indenture, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee is authorized to give conditional notice of redemption as provided in the Master Indenture.

The Owner of this Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any Event of Default under the Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceeding with respect thereto, except as provided in the Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Indenture.

Any moneys held by the Trustee or Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any Bond which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when such Bond has become due and payable, either at its stated maturity date or by call for earlier redemption shall be paid to the Issuer, thereupon and thereafter no claimant shall have any rights against the Trustee or Paying Agent to or in respect of such moneys.

If the Issuer deposits or causes to be deposited with the Trustee funds or Defeasance Securities (as defined in the Master Indenture) sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds becoming due at maturity or by call for redemption in the manner set forth in the Indenture, together with the interest accrued to the due date, the lien of such Bonds as to the trust estate with respect to such Bonds shall be discharged, except for the rights of the Owners thereof with respect to the funds so deposited as provided in the Indenture.

This Bond shall have all the qualities and incidents, including negotiability, of investment securities within the meaning and for all the purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Florida.

The Issuer shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar in Orlando, Florida. Subject to the restrictions contained in the

Indenture, the Bonds may be transferred or exchanged by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar and only upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized form and in like aggregate principal amount in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture. Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee, Paying Agent or the Registrar, duly executed by the Bondholder or his attorney duly authorized in writing. Transfers and exchanges shall be made without charge to the Bondholder, except that the Issuer or the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds.

The Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the books kept by the Registrar as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond as the same becomes due, and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to happen, and to be performed, precedent to and in connection with the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Florida applicable thereto, including particularly the Act, and that the issuance of this Bond, and of the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one, is in full compliance with all constitutional and statutory limitations or provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Corkscrew Farms Community Development District has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson of its Board of Supervisors and a facsimile of its seal to be imprinted hereon, and attested by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of its Board of Supervisors, all as of the date hereof.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)
Attest:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication: _____

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

STATEMENT OF VALIDATION

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds which were validated by judgment of the Circuit Court of the Twentieth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Lee County, Florida, rendered on the 21st day of March, 2016.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Supervisors

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM	-	as tenants in common
TEN ENT	-	as tenants by the entirety
JT TEN	-	as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM TRANSFER MIN ACT - _____ Custodian _____
(Cust) (Minor)

Under Uniform Transfer to Minors Act _____
(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(please print or typewrite name and address of assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints

Attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Please insert social security or other identifying number of Assignee.

EXHIBIT C

FORMS OF REQUISITIONS

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017 (ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)

(Acquisition and Construction)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of August 1, 2016, as supplemented by that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (collectively, the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Identify Acquisition Agreement, if applicable;
- (C) Name of Payee pursuant to Acquisition Agreement:
- (D) Amount Payable:
- (E) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments):
- (F) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund.

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District,
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2017 Acquisition and Construction Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the Cost of the Assessment Area Two Project; and
4. each disbursement represents a Cost of Assessment Area Two Project which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL

The undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for the Cost of the Assessment Area Two Project and is consistent with: (i) the Acquisition Agreement; and (ii) the report of the Consulting Engineer, as such report shall have been amended or modified.

Consulting Engineer

**CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017
(ASSESSMENT AREA TWO PROJECT)**

(Costs of Issuance)

The undersigned, a Responsible Officer of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District (the “District”) hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), dated as of August 1, 2016, as supplemented by that certain Second Supplemental Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2017 (collectively, the “Indenture”) (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Amount Payable:
- (C) Purpose for which paid or incurred: Costs of Issuance
- (D) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account of the Acquisition and Construction Fund

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

1. this requisition is for costs of issuance payable from the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account that have not previously been paid;
2. each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the Series 2017 Costs of Issuance Account;
3. each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds; and
4. each disbursement represents a cost of issuance which has not previously been paid.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Attached hereto are originals of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested.

CORKSCREW FARMS COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Responsible Officer

Date: _____

EXHIBIT D
FORM OF INVESTOR LETTER

[Date]

FMSbonds, Inc.
20660 W. Dixie Highway
North Miami Beach, FL 33180

Re: \$_____ Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Special
 Assessment Bonds, Series 2017 (Assessment Area Two Project)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned is authorized to sign this letter [on behalf of Name of Non-Individual Investor], as the beneficial owner (the “Investor”) of \$_____ of the above-referenced Bonds [state maturing on November 1, _____, bearing interest at the rate of ____% per annum and CUSIP #] (herein, the “Investor Bonds”).

In connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which you may rely:

1. The Investor has authority to purchase the Investor Bonds and to execute this letter, any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the purchase of the Investor Bonds.

2. The Investor meets the criteria of an “accredited investor” as described in one or more of the categories derived from Rule 501(a) under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) summarized below, and therefore, has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including purchase and ownership of municipal and other tax-exempt obligations including those which are not rated or credit-enhanced, to be able to evaluate the risks and merits of the investment represented by the Bonds. Please check the appropriate box below to indicate the type of accredited investor:

☐ a bank, insurance company, registered investment company, business development company, or small business investment company;

☐ an employee benefit plan, within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, if a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser makes the investment decisions, or if the plan has total assets in excess of \$5 million;

☐ a charitable organization, corporation, or partnership with assets exceeding \$5 million;

☐ a business in which all the equity owners are “accredited investors”;

☐ a natural person who has individual net worth, or joint net worth with the person’s spouse, that exceeds \$1 million at the time of the purchase, excluding the value

of the primary residence of such person, except that mortgage indebtedness on the primary residence shall not be included as a liability;

☐ a natural person with income exceeding \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with a spouse exceeding \$300,000 for those years and a reasonable expectation of the same income level in the current year; or

☐ a trust with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Investor Bonds whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person.

3. The Investor has been supplied with an (electronic) copy of the Preliminary Limited Offering Memorandum dated December __, 2017 of the Issuer and relating to the Bonds (the “Offering Document”) and has reviewed the Offering Document and represents that such Offering Document has provided full and meaningful disclosure in order to make an informed decision to invest in the Investor Bonds.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings given to such terms in the Indenture.

Very truly yours,

[Name], [Type of Entity]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Or

[Name], an Individual

1 **October 11, 2017 Minutes of Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting**

2
3 **Minutes of the Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting**

4
5 The Regular Meeting and Audit Committee Meeting of the Corkscrew Farms Community
6 Development District was held on **Wednesday, October 11, 2017 at 1:00 p.m.** at The Place at
7 Corkscrew, located at 4954 Royal Gulf Circle, Fort Myers, FL 33966.
8

9 **Audit Meeting**

10
11 **1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**

12
13 Brian Lamb called the Audit Committee Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Corkscrew
14 Farms Community Development District to order on **Wednesday, October 11, 2017 at 1:00 p.m.**
15

16 Board Members Present and Constituting a Quorum at the onset of the meeting:

17 Anthony Cameratta Vice Chairman
18 Laura Youmans Supervisor
19 Cheryl Yano Supervisor
20

21 Staff Members Present:

22 Brian Lamb District Manager, Meritus
23 Greg Urbancic District Counsel
24 Carl Barraco District Engineer
25

26 There were no members of the general public present.
27
28

29 **2. APPOINT CHAIRMAN**

30
31 The Board agreed to appoint Mr. Lamb as the Audit Committee meeting Chairman.
32
33

34 **3. SELECTION OF CRITERIA FOR EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS**

35
36 Mr. Lamb went over the recommended criteria for evaluation. He discussed pricing, qualifications,
37 and timeliness, which would be ability to provide the Audit prior to the required dates.
38

MOTION TO:	Approve utilizing pricing, qualifications, and timeliness equally weighted as the criteria.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Youmans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
DISCUSSION:	None further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 - Motion passed unanimously

47
48 **4. DETERMINE DATE, TIME, LOCATION, AND RFP REQUIRED**

49 **A. Consider Notice of Request for Proposals for Annual Audit Services**

50 **5. CONSIDER SENDING RFP TO INTERESTED FIRMS**

51 **6. DETERMINE DATE OF NEXT COMMITTEE MEETING**

52
53 Mr. Lamb stated that RFPs would be sent out to auditing firms and advertised. The next Audit
54 Committee meeting will be held after the proposals are received for ranking.
55

MOTION TO:	Adjourn.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Youmans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Yano
DISCUSSION:	None further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	3/0 - Motion passed unanimously

56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63

64 **Regular Meeting**

65
66 **1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL**

67
68 Brian Lamb called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Corkscrew Farms
69 Community Development District to order on **Wednesday, October 11, 2017 at 1:03 p.m.**
70

71 Board Members Present and Constituting a Quorum at the onset of the meeting:

72 Anthony Cameratta	Vice Chairman
73 Laura Youmans	Supervisor
74 Cheryl Yano	Supervisor

75

76 Staff Members Present:

77 Brian Lamb	District Manager, Meritus
78 Greg Urbancic	District Counsel
79 Carl Barraco	District Engineer

80

81 There were no members of the general public present.
82
83

84 **2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS**

85
86 There were no members of the general public present.
87
88

89 **3. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE**

90 **A. Discussion on Initiation of Special Assessments for Phase II**
91

Mr. Lamb explained that item 3A will be combined with item 7, and instead of the meeting being adjourned, it will be continued to a date, time, and location certain. Prior to the meeting, the Board will have a copy of the Engineer's Report and Master Assessment Methodology Report for Assessment Area II, as well as the resolutions as prepared by Counsel, to start the imposition of the assessment lien on Area II. Mr. Lamb continued to explain how the process will work.

The full discussion is available on audio.

B. Discussion on Matters Related to the Construction, Acquisition, or Conveyance of the District's Capital Improvements Program

C. General Matters of the District

4. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Consideration of the Board of Supervisors Special Meeting Minutes August 17, 2017

B. Consideration of the Operations and Maintenance Expenditures September 2017

C. Review of Financial Statements Month Ending September 30, 2017

The Board reviewed the Consent Agenda items.

MOTION TO:	Approve the Consent Agenda.
MADE BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Yano
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

5. STAFF REPORTS

A. District Counsel

Mr. Urbancic went over the progress of the HOA/CDD agreement.

The full discussion is available on audio.

B. District Engineer

Mr. Barraco stated that the CDD infrastructure construction has been continuing.

C. District Manager

Mr. Lamb and the Project Manager discussed some of the damage to the District, including landscaping damage and erosion, as well as signage and light poles that were knocked over from the hurricane.

MOTION TO:	Acknowledge that the District has been impacted from the storm and authorize management and staff to prepare necessary documentation that may be required to apply if there is any availability of assistance through FEMA or other programs.
MADE BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Youmans
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

6. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS AND AUDIENCE COMMENTS

There were no supervisor requests or audience comments.

7. ADJOURNMENT

Mr. Lamb, staff, and the Board discussed a date, time, and location certain to continue the meeting.

The full discussion is available on audio.

MOTION TO:	Continue the meeting to Friday, October 27, 2017 at 11:00 a.m. at the same location.
MADE BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Yano
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED 3/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

**Please note the entire meeting is available on disc.*

**These minutes were done in a summary format.*

**Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.*

Meeting minutes were approved at a meeting by vote of the Board of Supervisors at a publicly noticed meeting held on _____.

Signature

Printed Name

Title:

☐ **Chair**

☐ **Vice Chair**

Signature

Printed Name

Title:

☐ **Secretary**

☐ **Assistant Secretary**

Recorded by Records Administrator

Signature

Date



Official District Seal

Minutes of the Continued Regular Meeting

The Continued Regular Meeting of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District was held on **Friday, October 27, 2017 at 11:00 a.m.** at The Place at Corkscrew, located at 4954 Royal Gulf Circle, Fort Myers, FL 33966.

1. CALL TO ORDER/ROLL CALL

Brian Lamb called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Corkscrew Farms Community Development District to order on **Friday, October 27, 2017 at 11:15 a.m.**

Board Members Present and Constituting a Quorum at the onset of the meeting:

Joseph Cameratta	Chairman
Anthony Cameratta	Vice Chairman
Laura Youmans	Supervisor
Cheryl Yano	Supervisor

Staff Members Present:

Brian Lamb	District Manager, Meritus
Greg Urbancic	District Counsel
Carl Barraco	District Engineer – <i>Joined Via Conference Call at 11:19 a.m.</i>
Ray Blacksmith	Cameratta Companies – <i>Via Conference Call</i>

There were no members of the general public present.

2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON AGENDA ITEMS

There were no members of the general public present.

3. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE

A. Consideration of Supplemental District Engineer's Report

Mr. Barraco discussed the Supplemental District Engineer's Report in detail with the Board.

The full discussion is available on audio.

MOTION TO:	Approve the Supplemental District Engineer's Report
MADE BY:	Supervisor Yano
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Youmans
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	4/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

B. Consideration of Master Assessment Methodology Report

Mr. Lamb discussed the Master Assessment Methodology Report in detail with the Board.

The full discussion is available on audio.

MOTION TO:	Approve the Master Assessment Methodology Report
MADE BY:	Supervisor Youmans
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	4/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

C. Consideration of Resolution 2018-01; Declaring Special Assessments

Mr. Lamb announced the Delegated Bond Award meeting will be November 15th and Assessment Hearing will be November 29, 2017 at 11:00 a.m.

MOTION TO:	Approve Resolution 2018-01
MADE BY:	Supervisor Yano
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	4/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

D. Consideration of Resolution 2018-02; Setting Public Hearing for Declaring Special Assessments

MOTION TO:	Approve Resolution 2018-02
MADE BY:	Supervisor Yano
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor A. Cameratta
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	4/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

90 **E. General Matters of the District**

91
92 **4. CONSENT AGENDA**

93 **A. Consideration of the Board of Supervisors Meeting Minutes August 17, 2017**

94 **B. Consideration of the Operations and Maintenance Expenditures September 2017**

95 **C. Review of Financial Statements Month Ending September 30, 2017**

96
97 The Board reviewed the Consent Agenda items.

MOTION TO:	Approve the Consent Agenda.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Yano
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Youmans
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	4/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

105
106
107 **5. STAFF REPORTS**

108 **A. District Counsel**

109
110 There was no district counsel report

111 **B. District Engineer**

112
113 There was no district engineer report

114 **C. District Manager**

115
116 Mr. Lamb stated that he hand-delivered landowner notices today for the assessment hearing.

117
118 **6. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS AND AUDIENCE COMMENTS**

119
120 There were no supervisor requests or audience comments.

121
122
123 **7. ADJOURNMENT**

MOTION TO:	Adjourn at 11:34 a.m.
MADE BY:	Supervisor Yano
SECONDED BY:	Supervisor Youmans
DISCUSSION:	None Further
RESULT:	Called to Vote: Motion PASSED
	4/0 – Motion Passed Unanimously

**Please note the entire meeting is available on disc.*

**These minutes were done in a summary format.*

**Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.*

Meeting minutes were approved at a meeting by vote of the Board of Supervisors at a publicly noticed meeting held on _____.

Signature

Printed Name

Title:

☐ **Chair**

☐ **Vice Chair**

Signature

Printed Name

Title:

☐ **Secretary**

☐ **Assistant Secretary**

Recorded by Records Administrator

Signature

Date



Official District Seal

Corkscrew Farms Community Development District Summary of Operations and Maintenance Invoices

Vendor	Invoice/Account Number	Amount	Vendor Total	Comments/Description
Monthly Contract				
Meritus Districts	8069	\$ 2,812.50		Management Services - October
Monthly Contract Sub-Total		\$ 2,812.50		
Variable Contract				
Variable Contract Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Utilities				
Utilities Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
Regular Services				
DEO	71209	\$ 175.00		Special District Fee - 10-02-17
Regular Services Sub-Total		\$ 175.00		
Additional Services				
Additional Services Sub-Total		\$ 0.00		
TOTAL:		\$ 2,987.50		

Approved (with any necessary revisions noted):

Signature

Printed Name

Title (check one):

☐ Chairman ☐ Vice Chairman ☐ Assistant Secretary

2005 Pan Am Circle
Suite 120
Tampa, FL 33607



Invoice Number: 8069
Invoice Date: Oct 1, 2017
Page: 1

Florida Department of Economic Opportunity, Special District Accountability Program
FY 2017/2018 Special District Fee Invoice and Update Form
Required by Sections 189.064 and 189.018, Florida Statutes, and Chapter 73C-24, Florida Administrative Code

Invoice No.: 71209			Date Invoiced: 10/02/2017
Annual Fee: \$175.00	Late Fee: \$0.00	Received: \$0.00	Total Due, Postmarked by 12/04/2017: \$175.00

STEP 1: Review the following information, make changes directly on the form, and sign and date:

1. Special District's Name, Registered Agent's Name, and Registered Office Address:



Corkscrew Farms Community Development District

Mr. Brian Lamb

Meritus

2005 Pan Am Circle, Suite 120

Tampa, FL 33607

2. Telephone: (813) 397-5121
3. Fax: (813) 873-7070
4. Email: brian.lamb@merituscorp.com
5. Status: Independent
6. Governing Body: Elected
7. Website Address: Not on file - please provide.
8. County(ies): Lee
9. Function(s): Community Development
10. Boundary Map on File: 02/02/2017
11. Creation Document on File: 02/02/2017
12. Date Established: 12/16/2015
13. Creation Method: Local Ordinance
14. Local Governing Authority: Lee County
15. Creation Document(s): County Ordinance 15-16
16. Statutory Authority: Chapter 190, Florida Statutes
17. Authority to Issue Bonds: Yes
18. Revenue Source(s): Assessments
19. Most Recent Update: 02/02/2017

→ CorkscrewFarmscdd.com.org

OCT 04 2017

I do hereby certify that the information above (changes noted if necessary) is accurate and complete as of this date.

Registered Agent's Signature: _____

Date

10/04/17

STEP 2: Pay the annual fee or certify eligibility for the zero fee:

a. **Pay the Annual Fee:** Pay the annual fee online by following the instructions at www.Floridajobs.org/SpecialDistrictFee or by check payable to the Department of Economic Opportunity.

b. **Or, Certify Eligibility for the Zero Fee:** By initialing each of the following items, I, the above signed registered agent, do hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, **ALL** of the following statements contained herein and on any attachments hereto are true, correct, complete, and made in good faith as of this date. I understand that any information I give may be verified.

1. _____ This special district and its Certified Public Accountant determined the special district is not a component unit of a local general-purpose government.
2. _____ This special district is in compliance with the reporting requirements of the Department of Financial Services.
3. _____ This special district reported \$3,000 or less in annual revenues to the Department of Financial Services on its Fiscal Year 2015/2016 Annual Financial Report (if created since then, attach an income statement verifying \$3,000 or less in revenues).

Department Use Only: Approved: _____ Denied: _____ Reason: _____

STEP 3: Make a copy of this form for your records.

STEP 4: Mail this form and payment (if paying by check) to the Department of Economic Opportunity, Bureau of Budget Management, 107 E. Madison Street, MSC 120, Tallahassee, FL 32399-4124. Direct any questions to (850) 717-8430.

000365000201

000365000201



Rick Scott
GOVERNOR



Cissy Proctor
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

To: All Special District Registered Agents
From: Jack Gaskins Jr., Special District Accountability Program
Date: October 2, 2017
Subject: Fiscal Year 2017/2018 Annual Special District Fee and Update
Post-Marked Due Date is December 4, 2017

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Jack Gaskins Jr.", is written over the "From:" line of the memo.

This memo contains the instructions for complying with the annual fee and update requirement using the enclosed combined *Fiscal Year 2017/2018 Annual Special District Fee Invoice and Update Form* (the "form"). To avoid a \$25 late fee, the payment must be post-marked or paid online by **December 4, 2017**.

The Purpose of the Annual Fee

Chapter 189, Florida Statutes (the Uniform Special District Accountability Act), requires the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity's Special District Accountability Program (the "Program"), to perform a number of duties and responsibilities as they relate to special districts. The Legislature does not appropriate general revenue to pay the costs involved. Instead, section 189.018, Florida Statutes, requires the Program to collect an annual fee from each special district. The annual fee remains at \$175 per special district, unless the special district certifies that it is eligible for a zero fee. For more information about the Program and the annual fee, see www.FloridaJobs.org/SpecialDistricts.

The Purpose of Reviewing and Updating the Special District's Profile

One of the Program's responsibilities is to continuously maintain specific information about each special district and make it publically available through the *Official List of Special Districts Online* (www.FloridaJobs.org/OfficialList). More than 685 state and local agencies use this list to coordinate activities with special districts, classify and compile financial information and monitor Florida's 1,685-plus active special districts. Therefore, it is important for each registered agent to annually review the special district's profile to determine if anything needs to be corrected or updated.

Reminders

Each newly created special district must have an official website by the end of the first full fiscal year after its creation. All other special districts should already be maintaining a website. If your special district's official website address is not listed on the enclosed form, please provide it. For more information about website requirements, please visit www.FloridaJobs.org/SDWebsites#Req.

The *Florida Special District Handbook Online* (www.FloridaJobs.org/SpecialDistrictHandbook) covers general operating procedures, such as reporting requirements, for all types of special districts. The Program encourages each special district to review this handbook regularly to help ensure compliance with state accountability standards.

(TURN OVER FOR INSTRUCTIONS)

Instructions for Complying with the Annual Fee and Update Requirement

Please complete the following by December 4, 2017 to avoid a \$25 late fee:

STEP 1: Review the special district's profile on the enclosed form (you may download a duplicate form and our W-9 Form from www.FloridaJobs.org/SpecialDistrictFee):

- a. Make any needed changes/additions directly on the form by marking through the outdated or incorrect information and writing in the new information. Be sure to include a valid email address and the special district's required official website address.
- b. Sign and date where indicated.

STEP 2: Next, pay the \$175 fee or, if eligible, certify eligibility for the zero fee:

- a. The Program encourages all special districts to pay online with a Visa or MasterCard by visiting www.FloridaJobs.org/SpecialDistrictFee and following the instructions - it's fast, free and convenient.
- b. If not paying online, prepare a check payable to the **Florida Department of Economic Opportunity**.
- c. Or, if the special district meets all three statements in the "Zero Annual Fee Certification Section," certify eligibility for the zero fee by initialing each statement instead of paying the fee.

STEP 3: Make a copy of the form for your records or download another copy from www.FloridaJobs.org/SpecialDistrictFee.

STEP 4: Prepare and return the form and attachments, if applicable:

- a. If payment was made online, write "PAID ONLINE" on the form and email the form to the email address below or mail the form to the address below.
- b. If payment is not being made online, attach a check to the form to ensure the payment is properly credited to the correct special district and mail the form to the mailing address below.
- c. If certifying for a zero fee, email the form to the email address below or mail the form to the address below.
- d. If the form indicates the special district needs to provide the special district's boundary map and/or creation document, please email the documents to the email address below or attach the document(s) to the form and mail them to the address below.

**Florida Department of Economic Opportunity
Bureau of Budget Management
107 E. Madison Street, MSC 120
Tallahassee, FL 32399-4124**

Email Address: Jack.Gaskins@DEO.MyFlorida.com

Questions? Call Jack Gaskins at 850-717-8430

000365080202

